

Publisher:

Curriculum Development Centre Tribhuvan University Kirtipur, Kathmandu, Nepal. Tel No.: 4-330856, 4-334041

© 2010 by CDC, TU All rights reserved

Effective from 2011

First Edition:

300 copies 2069 June 2012

Price:

Printers:

Tribhuvan University Press Kirtipur, Kathmandu, Nepal.

Bachelor of Laws LLM (Three Years Part Time)

Office of the Dean **Faculty of Law** Tribhuvan University Exhibition Road, Kathmandu Nepal

Historical background

The Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University introduced LL.M. Course in 1996. The rational behind the introduction of this course was to develop among the students the faculty of critical thinking, humanistic values and holistic perception as needed for the present day society. The existing curriculum has been completely changed in February 2009 to respond the need of 21st century as well as to accommodate the new development in law, justice and Nepal's political system. The programme, by virtue of the rich heritage of legal thoughts and traditions around us, aims to promote and disseminate the knowledge of law and of legal processes in the light of the country's socio-cultural perspectives and development goals. To this end, the programme is designed to produce manpower possessed of the essential skill, competence and integrity for assuming responsible roles in such way that they can make positive contributions in the area of the administration of justice and the functioning of a just, dynamic and democratic society. The kind of legal education that this course envisage to impart is of a nature that can fairly inculcate in the minds of the students a strong sense of responsibility towards society and a great sense of respect for humanity and at the same time develop in them highest standards *inter*alia of professional behavior and a spirit of dedication for welfare of the people and the betterment of their life style.

When the first elementary school for legal training (*Sresta Pathsala* as it was locally known) was started in Nepal in 1905, its main objective was to produce a bunch of clerical level trained manpower to work for the administration of justice. By way of upgrading the status of as well as the access to legal education, the law college (then affiliated to Patna University in India) was established in Kathmandu in 1954 with aims to produce law graduates who are needed to take up specific jobs in government and to work as high level legal professionals and practitioners.

The college was de-affiliated from Patna University and was placed under Tribhuvan University (TU) in 1959. In 1971, the National Education System Plan (NESP) was introduced with the objective of producing necessary competent manpower of different levels and in different areas in order to meet the country's manpower needs for its development goals. In the process of implementation of the NESP the Institute of Law was established in 1972 and it was made responsible for formulating plans and policies to promote the cause of legal education in the country and also to undertake academic activities in legal sector. Accordingly, the institute started Two-Year Certificate and further Three-Year Diploma course in law, which involves five years' legal education after matriculation.

In 1984 when TU undertook the task of making overall structural changes and readjustments, Institute of :aw was converted into the Faculty of law. The prevailing semester system of examination was also superseded by the annual examination; the Certificate in Law (C.L.) got renamed as Proficiency Certificate Level in Law (P.C.L.) and the Diploma-in Law (D.L.) as Bachelor in Law (B.L.). Even as the years when it was running as the Institute of Law, the Faculty of Law was engaged in improving, developing and promoting legal education system and expanding research activities in Nepal.

With restoration of multiparty democracy in Nepal in 1990, TU started restructuring higher education sector in law in the form of 3-year Bachelor Level and 3-year LL.B. programs after graduation. Consequently, P.C.L. and B.L. have been already phased out. The course in LL.B. and LL.M. are being offered since 1996.

In tune with political and constitutional change in the country, TU Faculty of Law has completely overhauled the existing curriculum of after graduation three years LL.B and two years LL.M prgramme.In 2010, B.A.LL.B five years integrated program after plus two levels has been introduced and this year three years part-time LL.M programme has been introduced as stated below.

Master of Laws (LL.M.) Three Years Part Time Programme Need

The Faculty of Law has started Master of Laws (LL.M.) programme for those who want to take career as jurists, academicians, legal scholars, legal consultants and likewise, legal professionals. This programme is designed to orient the students towards research so that they can play a more constructive role in the development of law and the legal system in Nepal's new democratic set up.

The need for this LL.M. programme is crucial for achieving the goal of legal excellence backed by a body of highly trained jurists, scholars and lawyers of national standing as well as of international status in Nepal. The LL.M. course will be able to enrich law students with firm grounding in Nepal's legal traditions, research and recent development in the world.

Objectives

The main objectives of LL.M. programme are:

- to impart legal knowledge from socio-cultural and development perspective;
- to produce manpower equipped with necessary skill, competence and integrity;
- to inculcate in students a sense of responsibility towards the society, the nation and the world and of respect for human life.
- to develop a base of legal excellence with international and indigenous understandings;
- to promote research by the faculty and the students in order to understand the insights of law and justice
- to prepare legal scholars, jurists and academicians to enter the professions of law teaching, research, judicial and government services and legal consultants for public and private enterprises

Duration

This is a **part time three-year course** generally meant only for those who are in employment or engaged in any trade, profession, business or occupation or who are not in a position to study in whole-time two years programme during day time. This programme has to be run in morning shift unless otherwise permitted by a decision of Faculty Board of Tribhuvan University.

Academic Year

The academic year of LL.M. course shall be as determined and declared by LL.M. Management Committee of Nepal Law Campus, Central Department of Law, in each year as per the rules of TU

Entry Requirement

The entry requirement for LL.M. course is B.L. or LL.B. B.A.LL.B pass. The Faculty however may announce cut off percentage for applicants if it feels necessary. The merit list for admission will be prepared and published on the basis of marks obtained in the entrance exam.

Documents to be submitted with Application:

- a) B.L. /LL.B./B.A.LL.B degree (Certificate Copy)
- b) B.L./LL.B./B.A.LL.B. Mark-Sheet/Transcript (Certificate Copy)
- c) Migration certificate for foreign students (Certificate Copy)
- d) Character Certificate issued by the last institution attended.
- e) Citizenship Certificate (Certificate copy)
- f) Any other documents as decided by Faculty of Law.

Scheme for Three year part time LL.M. Course of Study

LL.M. I yea	ar			
Course	Course Title	Nature	Full	Period
Code No.		of Course	Marks	Per Year
Law 651	Comparative	Compulsory	100	125
	Jurisprudence-I			
Law 652	Legal Research Methodology	Compulsory	100	125
Law 653	Seminar	Compulsory	100	125

LL.M. II Y	lear			
Course Code No.	Course Title	Nature of Course	Full Marks	Period Per Year
Law 751	Comparative	Compulsor	100	125
	Jurisprudence-II	у		
Law 752	Constitutional Law-I (Constitutionalism)	Optional	100	125
Law 753	Commercial Law -I	Optional	100	125
Law 754	International Law – I	Optional	100	125
Law 755	Criminal Law-I (Substantive and International Criminal	Optional	100	125
Law 756	Law) Environmental Law-I (International Environmental Law)	Optional	100	125
Law 757	Refugee Law-I	Optional	100	125
LL.M. III	Year			
Law 781	Nepalese Legal System	Compulsory	100	125
Law 782	Thesis	Compulsory	100	125
Law 783	Constitutional Law-II (Civil Liberties)	Optional	100	125
Law 784	Commercial Law -II	Optional	100	125
Law 785	International Law - II (International Human Rights and Humanitarian Law)	Optional	100	125
Law 786	Criminal Law-II (Criminology, Penology and Victimology)	Optional	100	125
Law 787	Environmental Law-II (Comparative Environmental Law)	Optional	100	125
Law 788	Refugee Law-II	Optional	100	125

In the first year's LL.M. programme, a student is required to study three compulsory subjects. Similarly, in the second year, a student is required to study one compulsory subject and two optional subjects. In the third

year, a student is required to opt two compulsory and the second part of the same two optional (specialization) subject which he/she has opted in the second year LL.M. The student will not be allowed to study subject in which he/she did not answer the question in entrance exam.

Methods of Teaching and Guest Lectures

The method of teaching includes lectures, discussions, case study, tutorial, self-study, question-answer, case studies, research, workshop, seminars, etc. The main features of the teaching method include interdisciplinary approach, and Socratic and co-operative (Participatory) method. The LL.M. management Committee or the Convenors of different subjects may, with the consent of the Head of Central Law Department, invite or welcome eminent legal personalities of Nepal and from abroad as guest lectures or as resource persons.

Library

Nepal law Campus, T.U., has its own library and a computer lab. The collection of relevant textbooks, reference books, law journals and periodicals is increasing day by day for upgrading the quality of legaleucation in order to help the teachers and students. The LL.M. Management Committee has established relations with the following libraries.

- 1. Tribhuvan University Central Library
- 2. Supreme Court Library
- 3. Nepal Bar Association Library
- 4. Library of Ministry of Law and Justice
- 5. Central Law Library
- 6. American Center, American Library, USIS
- 7. The British Council Library

Journal

The Faculty of Law has so far published a number of issues of a journal under the title "Nepal Law Review" since the days when it was running as the Institute of Law. Although it was stopped for a few years due to resource crunch, now it is being published regularly keeping in view the need of the LL.M. classes and Ph.D. research work under the Faculty.

Research Activities

The Research Committee of the Faculty of Law is also sponsoring some research project annually which will help the teachers and the students. The other programme of the research committee, among other, is to enroll Ph.D. scholars and to organize seminars, workshops and interaction programmes. The Human Rights Centre, the Environmental Law Centre, the Refugee Law Centre and the Legal Aid and Consutancy Cenre are also involved in research and other academic activities.

Examination

- i) There shall be written examination at the end of each academic year in the courses prescribed except for Seminar and Thesis Writing. While the 'Legal Research Methodology' will carry 75 marks for written examination and 25 marks for internal practical evaluation. The 'Seminar' will carry 50 marks for final seminar report evaluation, 25 for internal practical evaluation and 25 marks for viva-voce. The 100 and 75 marks examinations shall have four and three hour duration respectively. Minimum pass marks in each subject shall be 50 percent of the full marks.
- ii) No students shall be allowed to proceed from first year to the second year unless he/she has passed one subject in the first year examination. No student shall be allowed to appear in the examination unless he/she has secured 75% attendance and presented a class term paper in each subject taught to satisfaction of the teacher concerned. There shall be a viva-voce of thesis which carries 25% of the mark of the thesis.

Evaluation

Central Level annual examination for all the first, second and third year courses is the basic criterion for the evaluation of the performance of students. The students have to pass each paper as prescribed in the course separately. A student who passes two year of study is graded on the basis of two year's average marks as follows:

75	and above %	Distinction
60	to below 75%	First Division
50	to below 60%	Second Division
Less than 50 percent		Fail

Comparative Jurisprudence-I

Course Title: **Comparative Jurisprudence-I** Course No: Law 651 Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs) Year: I Nature: Compulsory

Period Per Week: Four Full Marks: 100 Duration of the Period: 1 hrs Pass Marks: 50 Level : LL.M.

Course Description:

This is a compulsory course for LL.M First Year. This course is designed to provide the students clear understanding of the meaning and theories of Jurisprudence, basic jurisprudential concepts and social dimension of law. It also provides the students about knowledge and important trends in the understanding of the theories of jurisprudence with special reference to Nepal.

Course Objectives:

- 1. General objective of this course is:
 - to impart knowledge and familiarize the students with the meaning and theories of jurisprudence. This course is to provide the students juristic philosophy, social dimensions of law, law in contemporary society and contemporary juristic philosophy.
 - to inculcate the ideas in the mind of students about the subject of law in the contemporary society, particularly in the context of the Nepalese society
 - to develop a critical faculty among the students.
 - to acquaint the students with legal ideology and the growing needs of a changing society.
- 2. The specific objective of this course is to produce human resource equipped with knowledge, skill, competence and integrity required for assuming new and responsible roles in society.

Objectives	Contents	Time Allotted	Instructional Techniques	Instructional Materials	Evaluation
To enable the	Nature and Theories	40 Hours	Lecture Method,	White Board,	Paper
students to	of Jurisprudence		Paper	Board Marker	Presentatio,
understand	a. Meaning and		Presentatio,	pen,	Question-
different theories	nature of		Discussion,	OHP,	Answer,
of Jurisprudence	Jurisprudence and		Question-	Power Point.	write ups.
	Comparative		Answer		
	Jurisprudence				
	b. Natural School of				
	Law since its				
	Emergence to				
	present				
	c. Analytical School				
	since its				
	Emergence to				
	Present				
	d. Historical School				
	and its Ideology				
	e. Advent of Realism				
	and Its impact				
	f. Sociological				
	School				
	jurisprudence				
	g. Socialist School of				
	jurisprudence				

Unit -I: Nature and Theories of Jurisprudence

Reading Materials:

- Bal Bahadur, Mukhia, *Comparative Jurisprudence*: Social, Political and Economic Dimensions of Law, A &M Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (2004)
- J.W., Harris, *Legal Philosophies*, Butterworth, London, (1980)
- Jeffrie, G & Jules L. Coleman, Murphy, *Philosophy of Law*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, (1997)
- M.D.A, Freeman, *Lloyd's Introduction to Jurisprudence*, Sweet & Maxwell, London. (2001)
- Roger, Cottrell, *The Sociology of Law* (2nd ed), Butterworth, London, (1990)
- Wayne, Morrison, *Jurisprudence*: From Greeks to Post-Modernism, Lawman India Ltd, (1997)

	i chus m cui spi a	actice	·		
To enable the	Trends in	20	Lecture	White Board,	Paper
students to	Jurisprudence:	hours	Method, Paper	Board Marker	Presentation,
understand	Critical Legal		Presentation,	pen,	Question-
issues and	Studies		Discussion,	OHP,	Answer, write
trends in	Liberalism, Neo-		Question-	Power Point	ups
Jurisprudence	liberalism and Post-		Answer		
	liberalism				
	Post-modernism				
	Feminist				
	Jurisprudence				
	Jurisprudence in				
	Nepalese				
	Perspective.				

Unit-II: Trends in Jurisprudence

Reading Materials

- Guy Paulland, Judicial Process & the Decline o Twentieth Century American Liberalism 16 Harv, J. OF Legis 2. at 283-3000, (1979)
- James Boyle, (ed), *Critical Legal Studies*, Darmouth, Sydney, (1992)
- Karl-Heinz, Ladeur, *Post-Modern Constitutional Theory*: A Prospect for the Self Organizing Society-The Future of Liberalism after the End of History, 60 Modern Law Review 5, at 617-629, (1997)
- Lon L. Fuller, *Positivism & Fidelity to Law* Reply to Prof. Hart
- M.D.A. Freeman, *Lloyd's Introduction to Jurisprudence*, Sweet & Maxwell, London, (2001)

Unit-III: Theories of Justice

То	Theories of Justice:	20	Lecture	White	Paper
familiarize	Concept and Kinds of Justice	hours	Method,	Board,	Presentation,
the students	Aristotle's Theory of Justice		Paper	Board	Question-
with the	Rawls' Theory of Justice		Presentation,	Marker	Answer,
concept of	Nozick's Theory of Justice		Discussion,	pen,	write ups
justice,	Dworkin's Theory of Justice		Question-	OHP,	
equality and	Justice, Equality and Rule of		Answer	Power	
rule of law.	Law			Point	

Reading Materials:

Bal Bahadur Mukhia, *Comparative Jurisprudence*, Malati & Agam Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (2004)
Desmond S. King, *The New Rights*, The Dosey Press, Chicago, (1987)

- M.D.A Freeman, *Lloyd's Introduction to Jurisprudence*, Sweet & Maxwell, London, (2001)
- P.J. Fitzgerald, *Salmond on Jurisprudence*, (12th ed)), N.M Tripathi P.Ltd., Bombay, (1966)
- Ronald Dworkin, *Taking Rights Seriously*, Universal Book Traders, (1996)
- Stephen Guest, *Ronald Dworkin*, Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, (1992)

Unit- IV: Social Dimension of Law

То	Social Dimension of Law	20	Lecture	White	Paper
acquaint	Theory of Social Engineering	Hours	Method,	Board,	presentation
the	and Balancing of Interests		Discussion	Tranparency,	
students	Law as an Instrument of		Method.	Power Point	
with the	social Change and Control				
social	Participatory Law Making				
dimensio	Process				
n of law.	Court, Public Interest				
	Litigation and Alternative				
	Dispute Resolution (ADR).				

Reading Materials

- David, M. Trubek, *Back to the Future: The Short Happy of the Law and Society, Movement*, 18, Florida State Univversity, L.REV, 1 at 1, (1990)
- Ellen S Cohen & Susan O.White, *Legal Socialization Effects on Democratization*, International Social Science Journal, UNESCO at 151-172, (1997)
- Joseph Raj , *The Authority of Law*, Clarendon Press, Oxford at 1963-179, (1979)
- Julius Stone, *Human Law and Human Justice*, Stanford University Press, Stanford at 322-356, (1968)
- R Cotterrell, *The Sociological Concept of Law*, 10 J.L & SOC, at 241, (1983)
- W Friedmann, *Law in Changing Society* (2nd ed), axwell, Universal Book Traders, (1997)

Unit-V: Critical Study of Jurisprudential Concepts

To enable the	Critical Study of	10	Lecture	White	Paper
students to	Jurisprudential	Hours	Method,	Board,	Presentation,
acquaint with	Concepts:		Paper	Board	Question-
study of	Concept of legal rights		Presentation,	Marker	Answer,
critical	and Duties,		Discussion,	pen,	write ups

Jurisprudentia l concepts	Relationship between rights and duties Legal and Natural Person	Question- Answer	OHP, Power Point
	Sanctity of Person.		

Reading Materials:

Bal Bahadur Mukhia, *Comparative Jurisprudence*: Social, Political and Economic Dimensions of Law, A &M Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (2004)

Desmond S King, *The New Rights*, The Dosey Press, Chicago, (1987)

- John Rawls, A Theory of Justice, Oxford University Press, (1972)
- P.J. Fitzerald, *Salmond on Jurisprudence*, (12th ed), N.M Tripathy P.Ltd, India, (1966)

R.W.M Dias, Jurisprudence (3rd ed), Aditya Book Pub.Ltd, New Delhi, (1985)

- Ronald Dworkin, *Taking Rights Seriously*, Universal Book Traders (1st Indian Reprint), (1996)
- Roscoe Pound, *Introduction to the Philosophy of Law* (2nd ed), Yale University Press/Universal Law Pub, (1998)

Unit-VI: Possession, Ownership and Liability

То	Possession, Ownership	15	Lecture	White	Paper
familiarize	and Liability	hours	Method,	Board,	Presentation,
the students	a. Concept of possession		Paper	Board	Question-
with the	b. Possessory remedies		Presentation,	Marker	Answer,
concepts of	c. Concept of Ownership		Discussion,	pen,	write ups
possession,	d. Sanctity of Property		Question-	OHP,	
ownership	e. Concept of Liability		Answer	Power	
and liability.	f. Civil and Criminal			Point	
	Liability				

Reading Materials:

- Bal Bahadur Mukhia, *Comparative Jurisprudence*: Social, Political and Economic Dimensions of Law, A &M Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (2004)
- Ellen S Cohen & Susan O.White, *Legal Socialization Effect on Democratization*, INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL SCIENCE JOURNAL, UNESCO, (1997)
- Joseph Raz, *The Authority of Law*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, London, (1997)
- Julius Stone, *Human Law & Human Justice*, Stanford University Press, Stanford, (1968)

M, Trubek David, **Back to the Future**: The Short Happy of the Law and Society Movement, 18 Florida State Univ. :L.Rev. 1, at 1, (1990) Roger Cottrell, The Sociology of Law (2nd ed), Butterworth, London, (1990)W Friedmann, Law in Changing Society (2^{nd}) ed). Sweet & Maxwell/Universal Book Traders, (1997) Prescribed / References Prescribed References Boyle James (ed), Critical Legal Harris, J.W, Legal Studies, Darmouth Sydney, Philosophies, (1992)Butterworth, London, Freeman, M.D.A, Lloyd's (1980).Introduction to Hart, H.L.A, The Concept of Jurisprudence, Law, Clarendon (International Student Press, (1994) Edition). Sweet & Maxwell. Holmes, O.H., The Path of London, (1996) *Law*, Harvard Law Friedmann, W, *Law in Changing* Review-5, (1997), Society (2nd ed), Sweet & Rawls, John, A Theory of Maxwell/Universal Book Justice, Oxford University Press, Traders, (1997) Ghai, Yash Pal, et.el, The Political (1972), Economy of Law a Third Raz, Joseph, The Authority of World Reader. Oxford Law. Clarendon University Press, Delhi, Press, Oxford, (1987)London, (1997), Morrison, Wayne, Jurisprudence: Satavaropoulos, Nicos, From Greeks to Post-Objectivity in Law, Modernism, Lawman India Clarendon Press, Ltd. (1997) (1996)Mukhia, Bal Bahadur, Comparative Jurisprudence: Social, Political and Economic Dimensions of Law, A &M Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (2004)

Legal Research Methodology

Course Title: Legal Research Methodology Course No: Law 652 Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs) Year: I Nature: Compulsory Period Per Week: Four Full Marks: 100 Duration of the Period: 1 hrs Pass Mark: 50 Level : LL.M.

Course Description

The course is designed to acquaint with the different aspect of legal research, its methodology and legal writing with a view to inculcate the importance of legal research and legal writing. Out of the 100 marks allotted to this subject, 75 marks will be evaluated by external examination and remaining 25 marks will be examined through internal practical evaluation.

Course Objectives:

- To introduce basic concept of legal research
- To Impart knowledge to students on methods and designs of legal research
- To impart knowledge on doctrinal, empirical, sociological and socio-legal research.
- To acquaint the students with the tools of data collection and the techniques of data analysis

Unit 1

- To impart knowledge and information about impact of the legal actions.
- To impart know-how and skill on preparation of project report

Introduction						
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech	
To enable the students to understand the basic concept of research and its difference with legal writing.	 Meaning, types and objectives of Research Stages of Research Meaning, Scope and importance of Legal Research Legal Research and Legal Writing Historical and Contemporary role of legal research Legal Research in Nepalese context 	15	Lecture, Question- Answer, Paper Presentation, Group Discussion, Case analysis	Statutes, cases, Books, Articles, Reports and Notes.	Oral question, paper presentation , written examination	

Reading Materials

C.R. Kothari, *Research Methodology; Methods and Techniques*, New Delhi: Wishwa Prakashan, (1995)

Fred N. Kerlinger, *Foundations of Behavioral Research*, Second Edition Delhi: Surjeet Publication, (2000)

Kenneth D. Bailey, *Methods of Social Research*, New York: Macmillan Publishing Co. Inc., (1978) S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006)

Tunkel, Victor, *Legal Research (Handbook) Law Finding and Problem Solving* First Rep., Universal Book Tradors, (1994)

Wasby S., "Some Problems of Conceptualization and Measurement", 5 Law and SOC. REV., 41, (1970)

Zina 'O' Leary, *The Essential Guide to Doing Research*, New Delhi: Vistaar Publications, (2004)

<u>Unit 2</u>					
Identi	fication of Research Problem	and Prep	oaring a Resear	ch Proposal	<u>l</u>
To familiarize the students with the research problem and research proposal.	 Factors affecting problem selection Criteria of a good research problem Operationalisation of the terms used Reviewing the relevant literature Formulation of a research proposal. 	20	-do-	-do-	-do-

Reading Materials

C.R. Kothari, Research Methodology; Methods and Techniques, New Delhi: Wishw Prakashan, 1995 Fred N. Kerlinger, Foundations of Behavioral Research, Second Edition Delhi: Surjeet Publication, 2000

Kenneth D. Bailey, Methods of Social Research, New York: Macmillan Publishing Co. Inc., 1978 S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), Legal Research and Methodology, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; 2006 Therese L. Baker, Doing Social, Research, (Second Edition), McGraw Hill, Inc. 1994

<u>Unit 3</u> <u>Research Design</u>								
To impart knowledge on different parts of research Design.	 Meaning and purpose of research design Different Research Designs Hypothesis- Meaning, types, criteria and importance Variables-Meaning, Types and Criteria 	10	-do-	-do-	-do-			

Reading Materials

C.R. Kothari, *Research Methodology; Methods and Techniques*, New Delhi: Wishw Prakashan, (1995)

Fred N. Kerlinger, *Foundations of Behavioral Research*, Second Edition Delhi: Surjeet Publication, (2000)

Kenneth D. Bailey, *Methods of Social Research*, New York: Macmillan Publishing Co. Inc., (1978) S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006) Therese L. Baker, *Doing Social, Research*, (Second Edition), McGraw Hill, Inc. (1994) Zina 'O' Leary, *The Essential Guide to Doing Research*, New Delhi: Vistaar Publications, (2004)

To impart knowledge on different methods of research. 1. Survey Research a. Idea of Survey- Types of Surveys, Universe, Sample, Sample size and Strategy for sampling. 2. Experimental Research-	15	-do-	-do-	-do-
 Methods and types of experiments Field Research and Observational Studies- The methods and components of a field study Case Studies- Definition and designing of case studies. Statistical Vs. Case Studies The Library Method- finding relevant printed materials, using online and computer researches Historical Research- Meaning and use of historical method and historiography in research. Comparative method in legal research 				

Fred N. Kerlinger, *Foundations of Behavioral Research*, Second Edition Delhi: Surjeet Publication, (2000)

S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006) Therese L. Baker, *Doing Social, Research*, (Second Edition), McGraw Hill, Inc. (1994)

	n	1 · · · ·	D ' D		N' (D 11' ((0004)
Zina O Leary, <i>The</i>	Essential	Guide to	o Doing Kes	earch, New Delh	i: Vistaar Publications, (2004)

<u>Unit 5</u>								
Styles of Legal Research								
To acquaint the	. Meaning, Characteristics 10 -do-	-dodo-						
students with	and importance of							
doctrinal, non	doctrinal research							
doctrinal and other	2. Meaning, Characteristics							
styles of legal	and importance of non-							
research	doctrinal research							
	3. Basic ideas regarding							

			-	-						
	sociological and socio- legal research 4. Difference between- doctrinal and non-									
	doctrinal, sociological and socio-legal research									
Reading Mater	ials									
S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), <i>Legal Research and Methodology</i> , Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006)										
<u>Unit 6</u> Data Collection										
To give knowledge of different tools of collecting prima and secondary data as well as measurement an scaling.	ry a. Questionnaire b. Interview and Schedules c. Observation	15	-do-	-do-	-do-					
C.R. Kothari, <i>K</i> (1995) Fred N. Kerling (2000) Kenneth D. Bail S.K. Verma and Tunkel, Victor, J. Book Tradors, (Therese L. Bake	Fred N. Kerlinger, Foundations of Behavioral Research, Second Edition Delhi: Surjeet Publication,									
		<u>nit 7</u>								
	Data Analysis a	-								
To acquaint students with techniques of data analysis and interpretation.	 Editing, coding and tabulatio of data Analysis- Univariate an multivariate analysis Descriptive Vs. Inferentia analysis of data. Co-relation, Regression an time series analysis Factor and content analysis Interpretation of Data 	d Al d	-do-	-do-	-do-					
	Meaning and techniques of data interpretation	of								

Reading Materials

C.R. Kothari, *Research Methodology; Methods and Techniques*, New Delhi: Wishw Prakashan, (1995)

Fred N. Kerlinger, *Foundations of Behavioral Research*, Second Edition Delhi: Surjeet Publication, (2000)

S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006) Therese L. Baker, *Doing Social, Research*, (Second Edition), McGraw Hill, Inc. (1994)

Wasby S., "Some Problems of Conceptualization and Measurement", 5 *Law and SOC. REV.*, 41, (1970)

William J. Goode and Paul K. Hatt, Methods in Social Research, Mc. Graw Hall, (1985)

<u>Unit-8</u> Legal Impact Analysis and study of Judicial Behavior							
To impart	1.	Meaning, purpose and	10				
knowledge on		ways of measurement of					
measurement of		the impact of legal action					
the impact of legal	2.	Jurimetrics for study of					
action as well as		judicial behavior					
judicial behavior.	3.	Voting behavior and opinion writing					
	4.	Sentencing studies					

Reading Materials

S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006)

Unit-9									
	Preparation of Project Report								
To impart	1.	General idea of Project	10	-do-	-do-	-do-			
knowledge on		Report							
preparation of	2.	Steps in Preparation of							
project report		Project Report							
	3.	Use of Uniform Rule of							
		Citation							
	4.	Preparation of							
		Bibliography							

Reading Materials

Anthony C. Winder, J., Ray McCuen, *Writing the Research Paper*; A Handbook, Sixth Edition, Heinle, Thomson Corporation, (2003)

Columbia Law Review Editors (Comp.), *The Blue book a Uniform System of Citation*, 16th Edition, (1997)

C.R. Kothari, *Research Methodology; Methods and Techniques*, New Delhi: Wishw Prakashan, (1995)

S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006) Therese L. Baker, *Doing Social, Research*, (Second Edition), McGraw Hill, Inc. (1994)

Unit-10 Ethics in Research							
To familiarize	1. How to Remain Ethical?	5	-do-	-do-	-do-		
with the	2. Avoiding Plagiarism						
importance and	3. Code of Ethics in						
code of ethics in	Research						

research						
Deading Materials						

Reading Materials

Kenneth D. Bailey, *Methods of Social Research*, New York: Macmillan Publishing Co. Inc., (1978) S.K. Verma and M. Afzal Wani (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006)

References:

- 1. Winder Anthony C. McCuen Jo Ray, *Writing the Research Paper*; A Handbook, Sixth Edition, Heinle, Thomson Corporation, (2003)
- 2. Columbia Law Review Editors (Comp.), *The Blue book a Uniform System of Citation*, 16th Edition, (1997)
- 3. Kothari, C.R. *Research Methodology; Methods and Techniques*, New Delhi: Wishw Prakashan, (1995)
- 4. Kerlinger, Fred N. *Foundations of Behavioral Research*, Second Edition Delhi: Surjeet Publication, (2000)
- 5. Bailey, Kenneth D. *Methods of Social Research*, New York: Macmillan Publishing Co. Inc., (1978)
- 6. Verma S.K. and Afzal M. Wanin (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, Delhi: ILI: Delhi; (2006)
- 7. Baker, Therese L., *Doing Social, Research*, (Second Edition), McGraw Hill, Inc. 1994
- 8. Victor, Tunkel, *Legal Research (Handbook) Law Finding and Problem Solving* First Rep., Universal Book Tradors, (1994)
- S. Wasby "Some Problems of Conceptualization and Measurement", 5 LAW AND SOC. REV., 41, (1970)
- 10. William J. Goode and Paul K. Hatt, *Methods in Social Research*, McGraw Hall, (1985).
- 11. 'O' Leary Zina, *The Essential Guide to Doing Research*, New Delhi: Vistaar Publications, (2004)

Seminar

Course Title: **Seminar** Course No: Law 653 Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs) Year: I Nature: Compulsory Period Per Week: Four Full Marks: 100 Duration of the Period: 1 hrs Pass Mark: 50 Level : LL.M.

Course Description

The course is designed to give practical knowledge to students. Out of 100 marks allotted to this subject, 50 marks will be based on written seminar report including paper submitted at the end of the session for final evaluation (external). Out of remaining 50 marks, 25 will be assessed through internal practical evaluation and 25 marks will be reserved for viva voce. Internal evaluation of the students shall be done on the basis of standards and rules set by the Central Department of Law. In this subject, the Convenor shall, in the beginning, take introductory class for clarifying the objectives, modes and general instruction of seminar.

Besides, the resource person may be invited by Convener from among the persons listed in the rosters prepared by the Central Department of Law for the purpose of observing seminar presentation and discussion and to suggest for the improvement of the paper.

Course Objectives

The main objective of Seminar is to familiarize the students with the process of finding a research oriented / objective solution on definite legal issues on law and justice through practical work. The students will finalize the topic of seminar with the approval of Convener within the specified date from the beginning of the class and then write, present and defend his finding of the seminar paper in the class. The students shall also continuously involve in the discussion in other's paper. By doing this, it is aimed that students will develop their capabilities and confidence in solving any legal & contemporary issues.

Comparative Jurisprudence-II

Course Title: **Comparative Jurisprudence-II** Course No: Law 751 Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs) Year: II Nature: Compulsory Period Per Week: Four Full Marks: 100 Duration of the Period: 1 hrs Pass Mark: 50 Level : LL.M.

Course Description:

This is a compulsory course for LL.M Second Year. This course is designed to acquaint the students with the comprehensive nature of comparative jurisprudence. It provides students the knowledge about the structure and functions of law in society. It assists students to understand the relationship between law, society, state, and development. The course also imparts knowledge about federalism, secularism, right to selfdetermination, political economy and issues and future direction of law.

Course Objectives:

- 1. The general objectives of the course are to impart knowledge about the sociology of law, political economy, and legislative-executive and structural functionalism of law, state, and development.
- 2. The specific objective of this course is to produce human resource equipped with knowledge, skill and competence.

Objectives	Contents	Time	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
		allotted			
To familiarize	Law and Society	20	Lecture	White	Paper
students about	(i) Structure and functions	Hours	Method,	Board,	Presentation
sociology of law,	of Law and society.		Paper	Board	, Question-
and legislative-	(ii) Sociology of Law		Presentation,	Marker	Answer,
executive and	(iii) Legislative-Executive		Discussion,	pen,	write ups.
judicial structural	and Judicial Structural-		Question-	OHP,	_
functionalism.	functionalism.		Answer	Power	
				Point	

Unit-I: Law and Society

Reading Materials

• Bal Bahadur Mukhia, *Comparative Jurisprudence*: Social, Political and Economic Dimensions of Law, A &M Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (January 2004)

- David M Trubek, "Back to the Future: The Short Happy of the Law and Society Movemnt", 18 *Florida State Univ, L.REV*. at 1, (1990)
- Ellen Cohen, S & White, O. Susan, Legal Socialization Effect on Democratization, International Social Science Journal, UNESCO at 151-172, (1997)
- James Foster & Amartya Sen, *Utilitarianism & Beyond*, Cambridge University Press, (1997)
- Joseph Raj, *The Authority of Law*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, at 163-179, (1979)
- Julius Stone, *Human Law & Human Justice*, Stanford University Press, at 322-355, (1968)
- R.W.M Dias, *Jurisprudence* (3rd ed), Aditya Book Pub.Ltd, New Delhi, (1985)
- Roger Cottrell, *The Sociology of Law* (2nd ed), at 241., Butterworths, London, (1990)
- Ronald Dworkin, *Taking Rights Seriously*, Universal Book Traders (1st Indian Reprint), (1996)
- S. Desmond King, *The New Rights*, The Dosey Press, Chicago, (1987)
- S.N Dhani, *Fundamentals of Jurisprudence*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, (1987)
- Sara Joseph, *Political Theory & Power*, E.J. Brill, New York., (1988)
- Upendra Baxis, *The Future of Human Rights*, Oxford University Press, London, (2002)
- Vago Steven, *Law and Society* (6 ed.), Prentice Hall, New Jersey, (2000)
- W Friedmann, *Law in a Changing Society* (2nd ed), Sweet & Maxwell, University, (1997)

Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
To make the students able to understand law and state, unitary system v. federalism, secularism and right to religion, right to self- determination, participation, inclusion and autonomy.	Law and State: (i) Unitary system v. Federalism (ii). Participation and Inclusion, (iii) Autonomy. (iv) Secularism and Right to religion (v) Right to Self- determination.	20 hours.	Lecture Method, discussion method	White board, board marker pen, OHP, Power point	Paper presentation , question answer, home assignment.

Unit II: Law and State

Reading Materials

- A.C Kapoor, World Constitutions
- Bal Bahadur Mukhia, *Comparative Jurisprudence*, Malati and Agam Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (2004)
- C.F Strong, *Modern Constitutional Law*.
- Constitution of the Kingdom of Nepal 1990
- Encyclopedia of Social Science
- Gabriel A Almond, & G.Bingham Powell, *Comparative Politics*, Feffer & Simons Inc. New York, (1966)
- J.C Johari, , *Comparative Politics*, Sterling Publishers P.Ltd, New Delhi, (1980)
- K.C. Wheare, *Federal Government*
- The Interim Constitution of Nepal 2063 B.S.

Unit III: Political Economy of Law

Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
To enable the students to know about political economy of law, as well as law, poverty and environment.	Political Economy of Law i. Concept and Notion of Political Economy. ii. Law and Politics iii. Law and Economics iv. Law and Poverty v. Laws and Environment	25 hours	Lecture method, discussion method	White board, board marker pen, OHP	Paper presentation

Reading Materials

- Amartya Sen & Williams Bernard (eds), *Utilitarianism & Beyond*, Cambridge University Press, (1999)
- Ara Joseph, *Political Theory & Power*, E,J, Brill, New York, at 49-84, (1988)
- Hussain & et.al (edss), *The Political Economy of Hunger*, Oxford University Press, Delh at 13-45, (1999)
- James Dreze, & Amartya Sen, *Introduction to Political Economy of Hunger*, Oxford University Press, Delhi., (1999)
- James Foster, & Amartya Sen, *On Economic Inequality*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, (1997)
- Javed Maswood, *International Political Economy and Globalization*, World Scientific Publishing Company P.Ltd, Singapore, (1999)
- Jeffrey Rosen, "Overcoming Posner Book Review on Overcoming Law", 105 *YALE L.J.*2 at 581-610, (1995)
- Rchjard A Posner, *Overcoming Law*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, at 387-470, (1995)
- Richard J. Pierce, Jr, "A Comment on Imperfect Alternatives: Choosing Institutions in Law, Economics & Public Policy", 83 *CAL L.REV* 3, at 941-951, (1995)
- Upendra Baxi, (ed), *Poverty and Law*, N.M Tripathy. Bombay, (1988)
- Yash Pal Ghai, et.al *The Political Economy of Law in a Third Reader*, at 177-212, (1987)

Objectives	Contents	Time	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
		allotted			
To enable the	Law and Development	25	Lecture	White	Paper
students to	(i) Concept of	Hours	Method,	Board,	Presentatio
understand the	Development.		Paper	Board	n,
concept of law	(ii) Relationship		Presentation,	Marker	Question-
and	between law and		Discussion,	pen,	Answer,
development	development.		Question-	OHP,	write ups.
and their	-		Answer	Power	_
relationship with	Peace and Development			Point	
peace, effective	_				
government,	Effective Government,				
transparency					
and government	Transparency and				

Unit-IV: Law and Development

procurement.	Government		
	procurement.		
	Communication		
	Jurisprudence		

Reading Materials:

- Bal Bahadur Mukhia, *Comparative Jurisprudence*: Social, Political and Economic Dimensions of Law, A &M Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (January 2004)
- E.F. Schumacher, *Small is Beautiful*, Vintage Coant, (1993)
- Joseph E Sliglitz, "The Role of Government in Economic Development", in Burno Michael & Boris Pleskobic (eds), *Annual World Bank Conference on Development Economics* (1996),
- Michael Conant, the *Constitution & Economy*, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, (1991)
- Surendra Bhandari *World Trade Organization and Developing Countries*, Deep & Deep Publication, India, (1998)
- W Friedmann, *Law in Changing Society*, Sweet & Maxwell/Universal Book Traders, (1997)
- World Bank, **World Development Reports**, Oxford University Press, 1992-2007.

Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Evaluation
To familiarize students about issues in jurisprudence and future direction of law.	Issues in jurisprudence and future Direction of Law (i) Law and Morality (ii) Formalism v Pragmatism (iii) Determinacy v. Indeterminacy (iv) Cognitivism v. Non- cognitivism v. Non- cognitivism v. Interpretivism (vi) Globalization v. Localization (vii) Future of Law.	35 Hours	Lecture Method, Paper Presentation, Discussion, Question- Answer	White Board, Board Marker pen, OHP, Power Point	Paper Presentatio n, Question- Answer, write ups.

Unit-V: Issues of Jurisprudence and Future Direction of Law.

Reading Materials

- Bal Bahadur Mukhia, *Comparative Jurisprudence*, A&M Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (January 2004)
- Brian Bix, *Law, Language & Legal Determinacy*, Clarendon Press, (1993)
- H.L.A, Hart, *The Concept of Law*, Clarendon Press, (1994)
- J.M Balkin, *Understanding Legal Understanding*: The Legal Subject & the Problem of Legal Conference, Yale Law Journal. (1993),
- Javed Maswood, *International Political Economy and Globalization*, World Scientific Publishing Company P.Ltd, Singapore, (1999)
- Jeffrey Rosen *Overcoming Posner*, Book Review on Overcoming Law, Yale Law Journal-2, (1995)
- John Austin, *A Positivistic Conception of Law*, in Fienberg & Gross (eds), (1980)
- Jon P MacCormic, *Habbermas' Discourse Theory of Law*: Bringing Anglo-American and Continental Legal Traditions, (1997)
- Kent Greenwalt, "Too Thin & Too Rich: Distinguishing Features of Legal Positivism", Robert P. George (ed), *Autonomy of Law*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, (1993)
- Lon L. Fuller, "Positivism & Fidelity to Law, A Reply to Professor Hart", Freeman, M.D.A, *Lloyd's Introduction to Jurisprudence*, Sweet & Maxwell, London, (2001)
- Madan K. Dahal, (ed), *Impact of Globalization in Nepal*, NEFAS, Kathmandu, Nepal, (1998)
- Mary Gregor, (ed), *Immanuel Kant, Groundwork of the Metaphysics of Morals*, Cambridge University Press, U.K, (1998 Reprinted)
- Nicos Stavropoulos, *Objectivity in Law*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, (1996)
- Oliver Wendell Holmes, "The Path of Law", *Harvard Law Review*, (1997)
- Richard A. Posner *Overcoming Law*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, (1995),
- Richard A. Posner, *The Problematics of Legal and Moral Theory*, Harv,L.Rev, (1998)
- Richard J Pierce Jr. A Comment on Imperfect Alternatives: Choosing Institutions in Law, (1995)
- Sara, Joseph, *Political Theory & Power*, E.J. Brill, New York, (1988)

- Scott Brewer, Exemplary Reasoning: Semantic, Pragmatics and the Rational Force of Legal Argument by Analogy, (1996)
- Stanley Fish, "Almost Pragmatism: The Jurisprudence of Richard Posner, Richard Rotry & Ronald Dworkin" in Brint Michael & William Weaner (eds), *Pragmatism in Law and Society*, (1991)
- Stephen Guest, *Ronald Dworkin* (2nd ed), Edinbug University Press, (1997)
- Surendra Bhandari, *Word Trade Organization and Developing Countries*, Deep & Deep Publication, India, (1998)
- W. Friedmann, *Law in a Changing Society* (2nd ed), Sweet & Maxwell/Universal Boook Traders, (1997)
- Wayne, Morrison, *Jurisprudence*: From Greeks to Post-Modernism, Lawman India Ltd, (1997)
- William Twining, , *Globalization and Legal Theory*, Butterworth, London, (2000)

Prescribed / References

rrescribed / keierences						
Prescribed			References			
1.	Boyle James (ed), Critical	1	Anaya, S.James,			
	Legal Studies, Darmouth		Indigenous Peoples in			
	Sydney, (1992)		International Law, Oxford			
2.	Freeman, M.D.A, <i>Lloyd's</i>		University Press, New			
	Introduction to Jurisprudence,		York, (2000)			
	(International Student Edition),	2	Baxi, Upendra (ed),			
	Sweet & Maxwell, London,		Poverty and Law, N.M			
	(1996)		Tripathy, Bombay, (1988)			
3.	Friedmann, W, Law in	3	Encyclopedia Americana			
	<i>Changing Society</i> (2 nd ed),	4	Encyclopedia Britannica			
	Sweet & Maxwell/Universal	5	Encyclopedia of Social			
	Book Traders, (1997)		Science.			
4.	Ghai, Yash Pal, et.el The	6	Harris, J.W <i>Legal</i>			
	Political Economy of Law a		Philosophies, Butterworth,			
	Third World Reader, Oxford		London, (1980),			
	University Press, Delhi, (1987)	7	Hart, H.L.A, The Concept			
5.	Greyor, Mary (ed), Immanuel		of Law, Clarendon Press,			
	Kant, Groundwork of the		(1994)			
	Metaphysics of Morals	8	Holmes, O.H., "The Path of			
	(Reprinted), Cambridge		Law", Harvard Law			
	University Press, U.K., (1998)		Review-5 , (1997)			
6.	Morrison, Wayne,	9	Rawls, John, A Theory of			

Constitutional Law- I (Constitutionalism)

Period Per Week: Four
Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Pass Mark: 50
Level : LL.M.

- 1. **Course Description**: Constitutional Law-I (Constitutionalism) will critically focus on institutional part (the structural and functional aspects) of constitutional law. This will deal with major issues of Governance such as federalism, the formation of the government, interrelation among three wings of the government, separation of power, check and balance, emergency, amendment, interpretation, election, dissolution, constitutional bodies, president, parliament, judiciary, constitutional history of institutional development and modern trends etc. This paper will be basically focus on the provisions meant for ensuring effective functioning of limited government and it may be named as a "Governance".
- 2. **Course Objectives**: The objectives of the course are as follows:
 - **a.** To produce creative and critical minds for good governance of the country;
 - **b.** To give knowledge about institutional and functional aspects of constitutional law in depth and in comparative perspective so that they could be an effective support to executive, legislative and judicial wings of the government to improve the quality of their decisions.
 - **c.** To be specialized constitutional experts and to help citizens for seeking their problems solved through legal institutions.
 - **d.** To produce competent manpower capable enough to work at policy making level. More than application they should be active in analysis, evaluation and reform in existing laws and creation of new laws and institutions.

Unit-1 CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONALISM						
Objectives of the unit	Contents in the instructional unit	Time for each unit	Instructional technique for each unit	Instructiona l material for each unit	Assessment of each unit	
To give in depth and critical knowledge about the theoretical concept of constitutional law and constitutionalism and its operational modalities in the context of UK (where there is unwritten constitution) and federalism in INDIA, USA and Nepal (where there are written constitutions) The students will be given the critical knowledge about the concept of limited government and different mechanisms to ensure constitutionalism	 CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONALISM Sources, Scope and nature of Constitution as a politico- legal document Analysis of advantages and disadvantages of written and unwritten constitutions, unitary and federal constitutions, flexible and rigid constitutions. Basic Features of a federal constitution. General discussion about American federalism and Indian Federalism Concept of Constitutionalism and its operational modalities in the constitution and Nepal, India or USA/written constitutions. Legal and Political constitutionalism Problems and prospects of ensuring effective constitutionalism in Nepal. 	8 periods /16 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis	Text books and reference books	Identificatio n of success stories and instances of failure in the process of Nepalese constitutiona lism. Critical analysis of the reasons behind such failures and successes	

Reading Materials

- A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions
- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- C.F. Strong, Modern Constitutional Law
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, *Constitutional Law*
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hillary Barnnette, Constitutional and Administrative Law

- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- K.C. Wheare., Modern Constitutions
- K.C.Wheare, Federal Government
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Cabinet Government
- Sir Ivor Jennings, *Parliament*
- Sir Ivor Jennings, The Law and The Constitution
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, *Constitutional Law*
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, Constitutional Law

Unit-2 PREAMBLE

To understand	PREAMBLE	2 period	Lecture,	Text	Analysis of
the increasing		4 hr	discussions,	books,	preamble in
relevance of	1. Constitutional status of		question	reference	the
Preamble in	preamble		answers,	materials	constitution
modern	2. Preamble, Basic structure		analysis of	and cases.	of Nepal
constitutionalism	and Interpretation of constitution		relevant cases		and India
			from India		
			and Nepal.		

Reading Materials

- A.C. Kapoor, *World Constitutions*
- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- C.F. Strong, Modern Political Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India80
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hillary Barnnette, Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- K.C. Wheare., Modern Constitutions
- K.C.Wheare, *Federal Government*
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Cabinet Government
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Parliament
- Sir Ivor Jennings, The Law and The Constitution
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, *Constitutional Law of India*
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

<u>Unit-3</u>

SEPARATION OF POWERS WITH DOCTRINE OF CHECK AND BALANCE

To give the		-		-	
	SEPARATION OF POWERS	6 nomiada/	Lecture,	Text	Discussion
	WITH DOCTRINE OF CHECK AND BALANCE	periods/ 12 hrs	discussions, question	books, reference	on hypothetical
powers and	CHECK AND BALANCE	12 1118	answers,	materials	problems of
doctrine of check	1. Separation of powers and		analysis of	and cases.	violation of
and balance as it	check and balance in U.S		relevant cases	und euses.	separation of
is applied in	constitution: relevant		from USA,		powers and
USA, India, UK	provisions, interpretations		India and		the remedies
and Nepal.	and applications.		Nepal.		available for
	Separation of powers and check and balance in India				such
	and U.K constitution:				problems
	relevant provisions,				under the constitutiona
	interpretations and				1 law of
	applications.				Nepal
	3. Separation of Powers and				rtopui
	check and balance in				
	Nepalese constitution:				
	relevant provisions,				
	interpretations and				
Deading Materi	applications.		l		
Reading Materi					
	r, World Constitutions				
	An Introduction to the Study		aw of the Con	stitution	
0.	, Modern Political Constitutio	ons			
• D.D Basu, C	Constitutional Law of India				
 Dhungel and 	d others, Commentary on the	Nepalese	e Constitution		
Gerald Gunt	ther, Constitutional Law				
H.M. Seerva	ai, Constitutional Law of Ind	ia			
Hillary Barr	nnette, Constitutional and Ad	ministrat	tive Law		
 Hood & Phi 	illips, Comparative Constituti	ions			
	e., Modern Constitutions				
	e, Federal Government				
	am Thapa and Bharat Upret	w (adi)	Constitutional	law of No	nal nub by
FREEDEAI	1 1	.y (eui.),	Constitutional	uw oj ne	<i>pui</i> , pub. by
,	onstitutional Law of India				
0	stitutional Law of England				
	nings, Cabinet Government				
 Sir Ivor Jenn 	nings, Parliament				
 Sir Ivor Jenn 	nings, The Law and The Con	stitution			
 Stone, Seidu 	man, Sunstein and Tushnet, C	onstitutio	onal Law		
V. N Shukla	a, Constitutional Law of India	а			
Wade and P	hillips, Constitutional Law				
	1	nit-4			
	-				
1	RULE	OF LAW	7		
		4	Lecture,	Text	Assessment
To give critical	RULEOELAW		Lecture,		
	RULE OF LAW	-	discussions	books	of Rule of
knowledge about	RULE OF LAW 1. Critical analysis of the	periods/ 8 hrs	discussions, question	books, reference	of Rule of Law
knowledge about	1. Critical analysis of the concept and content of Rule	periods/	question		
knowledge about the changing dimensions of the concept and	1. Critical analysis of the concept and content of Rule of Law.	periods/		reference	Law
knowledge about the changing dimensions of the concept and	1. Critical analysis of the concept and content of Rule	periods/	question answers, case	reference materials	Law situation in

		-		-	
Rule of Law and	UK.				n of problem
its enforcement	3. Rule of law, basic structure				areas and
through	theory and judicial				constrains in
constitutional	supremacy.				enforcement
mechanisms in	4. Rule of Law and the Interim				of Rule of
different	Constitution of Nepal.				law in
countries.	5. Institutions responsible for				Nepal.
	enforcement of Rule of Law.				-
 A.V. Dicey C.F. Strong D.D Basu, Dhungel at Gerald Gun H.M. Seerver Hillary Ban Hood & Pf K.C. Wheat K.C. Wheat K.C. Wheat Kanak Bik FREEDEA M.P.Jain, Co Sir Ivor Jet Sir Ivor Jet Sir Ivor Jet Stone, Seice 	ials or, World Constitutions or, Morld Constitutions y, An Introduction to the Stud g, Modern Political Constituti Constitutional Law of India and others, Commentary on the ather, Constitutional Law yai, Constitutional Law of Ind mnette, Constitutional and Ad athillips, Comparative Constitutions re, Modern Constitutions re, Federal Government ram Thapa and Bharat Upre-	ons Nepaless Inia Iministrations ty (edi.), ty (edi.), istitution	e Constitution tive Law Constitutional		pal, pub. by
• Wade and	Phillips, Constitutional Law				
	Uı	nit-5			
	EXEC	CUTIVE			
To give a critical	EXECUTIVE	6	Lecture,	Text	Assessment
idea of executive		periods/	discussions,	books,	of
wings of the	1. President as a head of state:	12 hrs	question	reference	functioning
Government.	its election process and its	12 1115	answers, case	materials.	of President
To study their	constitutional role		analysis	articles	in Nepal
role and	2. The formation of the cabinet		analysis	and cases.	under the
	government and its relation			and cases.	
limitations from	with the President.				Interim
the point of view	3. The collective responsibility			1	Constitution
of constitutional,	of the cabinet and its				and its
organizational	accountability to the			1	comparison
and functional					with the
point of view.	parliament.			1	constitutiona
	4. The role and responsibility			1	1 monarchy
	of the Prime Minister in the				in the past.
	constitutional set up of				
	Nepal.				
Reading Mater					
	or, World Constitutions				
 A.V. Dicey 	, An Introduction to the Stud	y of the L	aw of the Con	stitution	

- C.F. Strong, Modern Political Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hillary Barnnette, Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- K.C. Wheare., Modern Constitutions
- K.C.Wheare, Federal Government
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Cabinet Government
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Parliament
- Sir Ivor Jennings, The Law and The Constitution
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

<u>Unit-6</u> LEGISLATURE

	LEGIS	LAIUKI			
To give a critical	LEGISLATURE	6	Lecture,	Text	Assessment
idea of the legislative wings of the Government with special focus on parliament as a final body to decide the law, policy and money matters of the government. To study their role and limitations from the point of view of constitutional, organizational and functional point of view.	 Role and responsibility of Constituent Assembly as National Parliament Parliamentary control over executive Privileges of parliament Defection in parliament Committee system in parliament and its comparison with the committee system of UK The role of the opposition Critical analysis of the role of the speaker. 	periods/ 12 hrs	discussions, question answers, case analysis, discussion of political behaviors	books, reference materials, articles and cases.	of functioning of parliamentar y system in Nepal under the Interim Constitution and its comparison with the functioning of parliamentar y system in UK.
Reading Mater	rials			1	
 A.C. Kapo A.V. Dicey C.F. Strong 	oor, World Constitutions y, An Introduction to the Stud g, Modern Political Constituti		Law of the Con	stitution	
	Constitutional Law of India	Nonalos	a Constitution		
 Dhimoel at 	na others i ommentary on the	venales	ρι οηςπητήτοη		

- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, *Constitutional Law*

- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hillary Barnnette, Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- K.C. Wheare., Modern Constitutions
- K.C.Wheare, Federal Government
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Cabinet Government
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Parliament
- Sir Ivor Jennings, The Law and The Constitution
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, Constitutional Law

Unit-7 CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY

To give an	CONSTITUENT	4	Lecture,	Text	Assessmen
To give an idea about the composition, working process and constitution making process of	 ASSEMBLY 8. Process of election of constituent assembly 9. Process of constitution making 10. Committee system in 	4 periods / 8 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, comparative analysis	Text books, reference materials , articles	Assessmen t of constitutio n making process in India, America and Nepal
constituent assembly.	constitution making process				1

- A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions
- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- C.F. Strong, Modern Political Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hillary Barnnette, Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- K.C. Wheare., *Modern Constitutions*
- K.C.Wheare, Federal Government
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Cabinet Government
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Parliament
- Sir Ivor Jennings, The Law and The Constitution
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law

	la, <i>Constitutional Law of India</i> Phillips, <i>Constitutional Law</i>				
- Wade and	Uni	it-8			
	JUDIC	CIARY	7		
To give comprehensive and critical knowledge about the constitutional role of the judiciary (specially Supreme Court) in enforcing constitutional limitations, fundamental rights and directive principles of state policy. To make a performance evaluation of the Supreme Court with the critical analysis of the cases decided by it.	JUDICIARY	12 periods/ 24 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis, discussion of political behaviors	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Comparative analysis of scope of judicial review in Nepal and UK and discussion on the reasons behind the difference.
 A.V. Dicey C.F. Strong D.D Basu, Dhungel ar Gerald Gun H.M. Seerv Hillary Bar Hood & Pf K.C. Whear K.C. Whear K.C. Whear Kanak Bik FREEDEA M.P.Jain, C Ridges, Co Sir Ivor Jen 	or, World Constitutions y, An Introduction to the Study g, Modern Political Constitution Constitutional Law of India and others, Commentary on the I anther, Constitutional Law vai, Constitutional Law of India rranette, Constitutional and Adn hillips, Comparative Constitution are., Modern Constitutions re, Fedral Government ram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (AL Constitutional Law of India onstitutional Law of England nnings, Cabinet Government nnings, Parliament	ns Nepaleso a ninistrat ons	e Constitution tive Law		', pub. by

•	Wade and I	Phillips, <i>Constitutional Law</i>								
	Unit-9									
	MISCELLANEOUS									
1.	To give critical knowledge about the constitutional regulations, limitations and registration of political parties.	MISCELLANEOUS 1. Political Parties: constitutiona requirements, limitations and immunities.	10 periods/ 20 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis, discussion of political behaviors	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Assessment of behavior of political parties in the constitutiona vision and identification of provisions which need the be reformed.				
	To give a critical idea about the Constitutional Bodies under the scheme of the Interim Constitution of Nepal and the jurisprudential basis for their creation as autonomous bodies. To give knowledge about the	 Constitutional Bodies: problems and prospects of their independence and their relation with other wings of the government (special focus on Abuse of Authority Investigation Commission as an Ombudsman and Election Commission) Procedural and substantive limitations on power of constitutional amendment in Nepal (with special reference and comparison to Basic Structure theory of India). Constitutional amendments 				Assessment of practical problems faced by these bodies in realizing constitutiona independence Identification of provisions amendments and see how far they are consistent with basic				
	process and limitations on constitution amending power.	through judicial interpretation and development of conventions				structure of the Interim Constitution of Nepal.				
4.	To give a critical and comparative idea of emergency provisions in India, USA and Nepal	 Emergency power in Nepal and its comparison with India and US system. 	n			constitutiona provisions of Emergency and see if it can work in the geo- political context of Nepal.				

- A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions
 A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- C.F. Strong, Modern Political Constitutions

- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hillary Barnnette, Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- K.C. Wheare., *Modern Constitutions*
- K.C.Wheare, Federal Government
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Cabinet Government
- Sir Ivor Jennings, Parliament
- Sir Ivor Jennings, The Law and The Constitution
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, Constitutional Law

Unit-10

MODERN TREND AND DEVELOPMENT OF CONSTITUTION

To give an idea	MODERN TREND AND	4 ¹ /2	Lecture,	Journals,	Assess how
about the new	DEVELOPMENT OF	periods/	discussions,	Text	far Nepalese
trends in	CONSTITUTION	9 hrs	question	books,	constitution
constitutional			answers, case	reference	has kept in
development in			analysis,	materials,	track with the new trends of
democratic			discussion of	articles	constitutional
countries of the			political	and cases.	development
world (including			behaviors		around the
Nepal) and make					world.
an assessment of					
their relevance					
for Nepal.					

- A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions
- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- C.F. Strong, Modern Political Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hillary Barnnette, Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- K.C. Wheare., *Modern Constitutions*
- K.C.Wheare, *Federalism*
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Sir Ivor Jennings, *Cabinet Government*

- Sir Ivor Jennings, Parliament
- Sir Ivor Jennings, The Law and The Constitution
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

- 1. The students are also required to study the following materials: a. The research articles published in different journals of Nepal and abroad.
 - b. The materials supplied by the teacher in the class.
 - c. Cases prescribed by the teacher in the class.

Commercial Law-I

Course Title: Commercial Law-I	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 753	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Year: II	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

Course Description

The course is designed to familiarize students with different aspects of commercial law focusing on company law. The course gives the students in-depth knowledge on incorporation and operation of company, corporate management, corporate governance, corporate finance, merger and acquisition, winding up of a company and MRTP issues and promotion of competition.

Course objectives:

- To familiarize the students with the basic issues of contemporary Company/Corporation Law and enable them to suggest the best solution to tackle those issues.
- To impart comparative and critical knowledge of commercial law of Nepal as compared to the Laws of EU, India, UK, USA and others as relevant.
- To enable the students to make critical appreciation of leading cases.

Objectives	Co	ntents	Time	Inst Tech.	Ins.	Eva. Tech
			allotted		Materials	
To enable the students to understand and explain the theoretical and practical aspects of formation, operation and regulation of companies as well as company contracts critically and comparatively	1. 2.	Formation, Operation and Regulation of Companies Company Contracts	16 hurs	Lecture, Question- Answer, Paper Presentation, Group Discussion, Case analysis	Statutes, cases, Books, Articles, Reports and Notes.	Oral question, paper presentation , written examination
Reading Materials						

Unit 1 Incorporation and Operation of Company

- Gower's Principles of Modern Company Law. (Sweet & Maxwell, London)., Ch. 1-5, 12-14
- Mayson, et. al. Company Law, Ch 1-5
- Morse, G. Company Law, Sweet & Maxwell.
- Palmer's Company Law (in vols), Ch-1-2
- Saharary, H.K. Company Law.

	Unit 2 Corpora	ate Manag	gement		
 To make the students able to understand and examine the various roles of shareholders, directors and other organs and officers of the company To familiarize how employees and workers participate in corporate management. To explain the voting process and rights of shareholders in private public companies To acquaint with legal measures for the protection of minority shareholders and prevention of mismanagement. 	 Unit 2 Corport Roles of shareholders, directors and other organs and officers of the company Worker, participation in management. Voting process and rights of shareholders Prevention of oppression of minority shareholders Prevention of mismanagement of a company 	34 hrs	do	do	do
Reading Materials Gower's Principles of 14,16, 18, 19, 22, 23 Mayson, et. al. Comp Morse, G. Company Palmer's Company Saharary, H.K. Comp	<i>bany Law</i> , Ch 14-18 <i>Law</i> , Sweet & Maxwell, <i>Law</i> (in vols), Ch-52-53,	Ch-12, 14 59 <i>mpanies:</i> 1	-17 Some legal issue		5, 8, 9, 13,
To help the students get thorough understanding and also acquire expressive power on incorporation aspects; ultravires doctrine, powers, duties and liabilities of Board of Directors and Shareholders, the rule in Royal British Bank v Turquand and the doctrine of indoor management. Further to enable the students to get a clear understanding of the concept of Corporate governance and its	 Corporate Powers and Liability, Corporate governance Social Responsibilities of companies 	14 hrs	do	do	do

relationship within a					
firm or company and its					
connection outside					
agents.					
To familiarize with the					
philosophy of modern					
corporation and make an					
evaluation of corporate					
social responsiveness					
Reading Materials					
Gower's Principles	of Modern Company Lav	v. (Sweet a	& Maxwell, Lond	don)., Ch. 8-	9
	Law (in vols), Ch-26-27				
1.2	Unit 4 Corp	orate F	inance		
	r				
To give the students a	1. Corporate finance:	38 hrs	do	do	do
thorough understanding	Share Capital,				
of various aspects of	Bonus Shares,				
corporate finance in	Right Issue,				
which they will make an	Corporate				
examination of	Securities (Share				
contemporary corporate	Debenture, Bonds)				
practices in dealing with	2. Public Securities				
company capital,	Sales				
corporate securities	3. Insider Trading				
dividend, bonus shares,	4. Accounts and				
rights issue.	Auditing of a				
8	company				
To examine the law and	company				
practice of securities					
exchange business as					
well as aspect of abuse					
of insider trading and					
other restraints imposed					
to curb it in Nepal and					
elsewhere (USA, EU					
and India)					
und muna)					
To give thorough					
understanding of recent					
accounts and auditing					
practice of companies					
Reading Materials		r		1	
0	of Modern Company Lav	v. (Sweet a	& Maxwell, Lond	don) Ch. 9-	16, 18, 20, 23
	<i>Law</i> (in vols), Ch-39-43			,,,,	, .,,,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Unit 5 Merger	and A	anisition		
	Unit 5 wierger	anu At	quisicion		
To make the students	1. Merger of	6 hrs	do	do	do
able to explain the	Company				
modern trends of	2. Acquisition of				
corporate mergers and	Company				
acquisition of	1 2				
companies; show the					
drawbacks of the					
Nepalese company law					
in this regard, and also					

for its improvement.					
		ell, Ch-27-31			-28
	Unit 6 Windin	g up of a v	ompany		
To help the students get a thorough understanding of legal process of winding up including liquidation, insolvency and dissolution of company.	 Voluntary Compulsory 	9 hrs	do	do	do
Reading Materials	of Modern Company 1	aw. (Sweet &	Maxwell, Lor	ndon).	
Unit 7 M	IRTP Issues an	d Promoti	on of Co	mpetition	
To make the students able to understand and examine the modern law and practice against MRTP and Promotion of Competition and	 MRTP issues Promotion of Competition Consumer Protection 	8 hrs	do	do	do

<u>Reading Materials</u> (Latest edn.)

-	According 1010001101			
	Prescribed Reading Materials	Recommended Reference		
			Materials	
1)	Acts (up to date),	1.	1. Bhandari, M.C.: Guide to	
1.	The Company Act, 2063 (2007)		Company Law Procedure (in	
2.	The Competition Act, 2063		parts).	
	(2007)	2.	Boyle & Birds Company	
3.	The Consumer Protection Act,		Law, Universal Law	
	2054 (1993)		Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.,	
4.	The Contract Act, 2056 (2000)		Delhi.	
5.	The Corporation Act, 2021 (1964)	3.	Datta on the Company Law	
6.	The Insolvency Act, 2063 (2007)		(Orient Law House, New	
7.	The Securities Exchange Act,		Delhi).	
	2063 (2007)	4.	Elake A. & Bond, H.J.	
2)	Prescribed Books (Latest edn.)		Company Law, U.K.	
1.	Butterworth's Company Law	5.	Eourne N. Company Law.	
	(London)	6.	Fox D. & Bowen, M. The	

2.	Gower's Principles of Modern		Law of Private Companies,
	Company Law. (Sweet &		Sweet & Maxwell, London.
	Maxwell, London).	7.	Hicks, A & Goo, S.H. Cases
3.	Krakman R.et.al, The Anatomy of		& Materials on Company
	Corporate Law, New York,		Law, U.K.
	Oxford , 2004.	8.	Hirani, M.H. The Company
4.	Palmer's Company Law (in vols)		Law Related to Social
	Palmer's Corporate Insolvency		Responsibility of Company
	(in vols). (Sweet & Maxwell,		Directors, APH Pub. Corp.,
	London)		New Delhi.
6.	Pennigton R.R., Company Law.	9.	Jacoby N.H. Corporate
	(Butterworth's)		Power and Social
7.	Romano, R: Foundations of		<i>responsibility</i> , Macmillan
	Corporate Law, New York,		Pub, New York.
	Foundation Press, 1993.	10.	Karki, Bharat B.
3)	Prescribed Cases:		"Development of Company
1.			Law and Practice in Nepal",
	Govinda Krishna Shrestha,		in S.P. Dhungel (edi), <i>The</i>
	Kanoon Bibaranika, 2041, year 2,		Legal System of Nepal,
	additional 1.		Delhi, (1985)
2.	Bhuminanda Sharma Dawadi v.	11.	Kraus & Walt (ed). The
	HMG, 062/5/6, Some Landmarks		Jurisprudential Foundations
	Precedents of Supreme Court on		of Corporate and
	Commercial Law, ist. ed., (1959-		<i>Commercial Law</i> , Cambridge
	2005)		University Press, (2000)
3.	Himalayan Securities and	12.	Mayson, et. al. Company
	Finance Ltd. v. District		Law
	Administration office,	13.	Morse, G. Company Law,
1	Kathmandu, NKP 2060 (Aashad-		Sweet & Maxwell.
	Shrawan)	14.	Ramaiya, A. Guide to
4.	Jhavarmal Goenka v. Rastriya		Companies Act (in parts),
1	Banijya Bank, Janakpur, NKP,		Wadwa & Company, New
	2042/180 (Locus standi)		Delhi.
5.	Maheshowar Sharma Poudel v.	15.	Saharary, H.K. Company
	Jagadish Aagrawal, Some		Law.
	Landmark Precedents of the	16.	Other materials including
	Supreme Court on Commercial		other Articles, Cases and
	Law ist.ed., (1959-2005), SC,		Reports to be supplied by the
1	2006.		concerned Teacher.
6.	Maheshowerman Shrestha v.		

	HMG Council of Ministers et.al.,	
	writ no.2511 (2052), Date of	
	Decision 2054/8/6, Some	
	Landmark Precedents of the	
	Supreme Court on Commercial	
	Law, ist. ed. (1959-2005), SC,	
	2006	
7.	Mohan Lal Shrestha v. Bijaya K.	
	Shaha, NKP, 2055/425 (Legal	
	Personality)	
8.	Prakash Bahadur Singh et.al v.	
	Nepal Match Co. et.al., NKP	
	2045/655	
9.	Prakash Shrestha v. HMG, Nepal,	
	NKP, 2061/687 (Separate Legal	
	Personality)	
10.	Purusottam Acharya v. Boris and	
	Restaurant Pvt. Ltd. NKP	
	2044/934 (Locus standi)	
11.	Shankarlal Agrawal v. Nepal	
	Lever Ltd. et.al., Some Landmark	
	Precedents of the Supreme Court	
	on Commercial law, ist.ed. (1959-	
	2005), SC, 2006.	
12.	Shushila Rani Rana v. Hotel Jaya	
	International, NKP, 2041/259	
	(Locus standi)	
13.	Tej Raj Pant v. Board of	
	Directors, Timber Corporation	
	<i>et.al.</i> NKP 2044/895	
	(Government Company)	
14.	Tulkaman Lama v. Prime	
	Minister et. al, NKP, 2061/731	
	(Corporate Social Responsibility)	
15.	Yogi Narahari Nath v. Prime	
	Minister Girija Prasad Koirala	
	et.al. NKP, 2053/33 (Social	
	Responsibility)	

International Law-I

Course Title: International Law-I	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 754	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Year: II	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

Course Description:

The course is designed to impart the basic knowledge and information of international law to LLM Students in such a way as to inculcate in them an understanding of the importance of the international law and at the same time to equip them with an analytical approach for the resolution of problems concerning national/international matters. This course shall be taught with reference to Nepalese Laws, Treaties, and Practice as applicable. This course is optional for Master of Laws programme students.

Objectives:

- To acquaint the students with concept and status of international law;
- To enable them to make a critical appraisal of the functioning of the international law;
- To enable them to evaluate problems in the field and thereby seek domestic and international solutions.

Introduction of International Law						
Objectives	Contents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech.	Inst. Mat	Eva. Tech.	
To familiarize the students with the origin, development, sources and evidence of international law. It also aims to deal with the relationship of international law and municipal law. The increasing role of individuals and private corporations in the international plane would also be dealt with.	 Introduction to International Law: Origin & Development of International Law Sources and Evidence of International Law. Relation between International Law and Municipal Law Subject of International Law. 	20 hrs.	Lecture/Socr atic method. Discussion, case study, project and paper presentation by students, question answer, case analysis / Seminar	Text & reference books, articles etc reading materials along with selected cases, seminar papers and other reference materials. Power-point presentation.	Verbal and written presentation. Presentation of term paper and discussion on it. Each one should participate as much as possible.	

Unit-I Introduction of International Law

- Akehurst's *Modern Introduction to International Law*, Peter Malanczuk, 1997 Routledge, London and New York.
- D. J. Harris, *Cases and Materials on International Law*, Fourth edition, Sweet & Maxwell, 1991, Reprint (1994)
- Damrosch, Lori F. & et. al, *International Law, Cases and Materials*, Fourth Edition, West Publishing Co., United States of America.
- Elizabeth, Beyerly, *Public International Law: A Guide to Information Sources*. London : Mansell Publishing Ltd., (1991)
- *Encyclopedia of Public International Law* / Published under the auspices of the Max Planck Institute for Comparative Public Law and International Law; under the direction of Rudolf Bernhardt. [Consolidated library ed.] Amsterdam; New York: North-Holland Pub. Co.;

T. O. Elias, New Horizons In International Law, Second Revised Edition, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Dordrecht/Boston/London. (1992)

- George Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law*, Fifth Edition, Universal Law Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., (2000)
- Guide to *International Legal Research* / compiled by the editors and staff of the George Washington University Journal of International Law and Economics. Charlottesville,
- Henkin & et. al, *International Law*, Fourth Edition, Basic Documents Supplement, West Group.
- Ian Brownlie (*edi*) *Basic Documents in International Law* /, 4th ed. Oxford: Clarendon Press; New York: Oxford University Press, (1995)
- Ian Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law*, Sixth Edition, Oxford University Press, (2003)
- James R Fox, *Dictionary of International and Comparative Law*. U.S.A.: Oceana Publications, (1997)
- Janis W. Mark, *et.al International Law, Cases and Commentary*, Thornton/ West, 3rd edition (2006)
- Malcom Shaw N, International Law, Fifth Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- Oppenheim's *International Law*, Ninth Edition, Vol. 1, Peace Introduction and Part 1 and Parts 2 to 4, edited by Sir Robert Jennings and Sir Arthur Watts, Pearson Education Ltd, 1996. First Indian Reprint, (2003)
- R. Higgins, *The Development of International Law through the Political Organs of the United Nations*, Oxford University Press London (1969) (Reprint)
- Rebecca MM Wallace, *International Law*, Third Edition, Universal Law Publishing Company, (2003)
- V. D. Degan, , Sources of International Law. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, (1997)

Law of Treaties						
Objectives	Contents	Time	Inst.	Inst. Mat	Eva.	
		Allotted	Tech.		Tech.	
To acquaint the	Law of Treaties :	20 hrs.	Lecture/S	Text &	Verbal and	
students with origin	Definition and		ocratic	reference	written	
and development to	Governing		method.	books,	presentation	
and de veropinent to	coverning		mounoui	articles etc		

Unit-II Law of Treaties

- *Akedurst's Modern Introduction to International Law*, Peter Malanczuk, Routledge, London and New York. (1997)
- D. J. Harris, *Cases and Materials on International Law*, Fourth edition, Sweet & Maxwell, 1991, (Reprint 1994)
- George Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law*, Fifth Edition, Universal Law Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., (2000)
- Henkin & et. al, *International Law*, Fourth Edition, Basic Documents Supplement, West Group.
- I.M. Sinclair, , *The Vienna Convention on Law of Treaties*, Manchester University Press, (1973)
- Ian Brownlie, (edi) *Basic Documents in International Law*, 4th ed. Oxford: Clarendon Press; New York: Oxford University Press, (1995)
- Ian Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law*, Sixth Edition, Oxford University Press, (2003)
- Jan Klabbers,: The Concept of Treaty in International Law, Kluwer Law

International The Hague, London, Boston, (1996)

- Lori F. Damrosch & et. al, *International Law, Cases and Materials*, Fourth Edition, West Publishing Co., United States of America.
- Malcom N. Shaw, *International Law*, Fifth Edition, Cambridge University Press, (2003)
- Narayan Belbase, & et. al, National Implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity, IUCN, Nepal, (1999)
- Oppenheim, *International Law*, Longman London, (1970)
- Oppenheim's *International Law*, Ninth Edition, Vol. 1, Peace Introduction and Part 1 and Parts 2 to 4, edited by Sir Robert Jennings and Sir Arthur Watts, Pearson Education Ltd, 1996. First Indian Reprint, (2003)
- Rebecca MM Wallace, *International Law*, Third Edition, Universal Law Publishing Company, (2003)
- S. Rosenne, , *Breach of Treaty*, Cambridge University Press London, (1990)
- T. O. Elias, *New Horizons In International Law*, Second Revised Edition, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Dordrecht/Boston/London, (1992)
- T.O. Elias *The Modern Law of Treaties*, Oceana, Dobbs NY.(1974)

Diplomatic & Consular Relations						
Objectives	Contents	Time	Inst.	Inst.	Eva.	
-		Allotted	Tech.	Mat	Tech.	
To impart	Diplomatic &	20 hrs.	Lecture/S	Text &	Verbal	
analytical skill	Consular Relations:		ocratic	reference	and	
and knowledge	- Development of		method.	books,	written	
to the students	Diplomatic		Discussio	articles	presentati	
of the	Privilege and		n, case study,	etc reading	on. Presentati	
international	Immunities.		project	materials	on of term	
law on	- Vienna		and	along with	paper and	
diplomatic &	Convention on		paper	selected	discussion	
consular	Diplomatic		presentati	cases,	on it. Each	
relations besides	Relations, 1961.		on by	seminar	one should	
the functions,	- Appointment, ,		students,	papers and other	participate as much as	
privileges and	Function of		question answer,	reference	as much as possible.	
immunities	Diplomatic		case	materials.	possible.	
provided to	Mission,		analysis /	Power-		
them. Act	Immunities and		Seminar	point		
relating to	Privileges of			presentati		
Immunities and	Diplomats and			on.		
Privileges to	Inviolability					
Foreign State	- Vienna					
and Diplomatic	Convention on					
Representative,	Consular					
1970 of State of	Relations, 1963					
Nepal would	- Appointment,					
also be dealt	Function of					
with besides	Consuls					
some reported	- Immunities and					
cases and	Privileges of					

Unit-III Diplomatic & Consular Relations

practice.	Consuls and
	Diplomats
	- Immunities of
	State
	Representative,
	International
	Organizations,
	Their Agents,
	Officials and
	Invitees.
	- Nepalese Law

- *Akedurst's Modern Introduction to International Law*, Peter Malanczuk, 1997 Routledge, London and New York.
- D. J. Harris, *Cases and Materials on International Law*, Fourth edition, Sweet & Maxwell, 1991, Reprint (1994)
- George Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law*, Fifth Edition, Universal Law Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., (2000)
- Henkin & et. al, *International Law*, Fourth Edition, Basic Documents Supplement, West Group.
- Ian Brownlie, (edi) *Basic Documents in International Law* 4th ed. Oxford: Clarendon Press; New York: Oxford University Press, (1995)
- Ian Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law*, Sixth Edition, Oxford University Press, (2003)
- Lori F. Damrosch & et. al, *International Law, Cases and Materials*, Fourth Edition, West Publishing Co., United States of America.
- Luke T. Lee, *Consular Law and Practice*, Clarendon Press, Oxford (1991)
- Malcom N. Shaw, *International Law*, Fifth Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- Oppenheim, *International Law*, Longman London (1970)
- *Oppenheim's International Law*, Ninth Edition, Vol. 1, Peace Introduction and Part 1 and Parts 2 to 4, edited by Sir Robert Jennings and Sir Arthur Watts, Pearson Education Ltd, 1996. First Indian Reprint, (2003)
- Rebecca MM Wallace, *International Law*, Third Edition, Universal Law Publishing Company, (2003)

	C 1 1 1 1 1	T *	T A T I	Total Mark	Eva. Tech.
Objectives	Contents	Time	Inst. Tech.	Inst. Mat	Eva. 1 ecn.
		Allotted	-	-	
To impart essential	Law of the Sea and	20 hrs.	Lecture/ Socratic	Text &	Verbal and written
knowledge & skill	International		method.	reference books.	presentation.
to students about the	Watercourse Law :		Discussion,	articles etc	Presentation.
genesis and legal	 Development of 		case study,	reading	of term
provisions on	Law of Sea.		project and	materials	paper and
different aspects to	 United Nations 		paper	along with	discussion
law of sea and to	Conventions on		presentatio	selected	on it. Each
enable them for the	Law of the Sea,		n by	cases,	one should
analytical and	1982:		students,	seminar	participate as
rational assessment	 Territorial Sea 		question	papers and other	much as possible.
of the provisions of	and right to		answer, case	reference	possible.
the law of sea. This	innocent Passage		analysis /	materials.	
will help them	- Contiguous Zone,		Seminar	Power-point	
formulate their	Exclusive			presentation.	
viewpoints	Economic Zone,			-	
independently on	Continental				
different issues	Shelf, High Seas.				
connected with the	- Marine				
law of the sea like	Environment and				
those of transit and	Marine Scientific				
trade besides	Research.				
exploration of	- Trade and Transit				
exploitation of seas	Rights of Land				
by land locked	Locked States.				
states.	- Seabed				
International	Authority.				
Watercourse: Non-	- International				
Navigational Uses	Watercourse				
will also be dealt	Law: Non-				
with. This topic	navigational				
would enable	Uses,				
student to	Information of				
understand	Navigational				
importance of	Uses in Brief.				
international					
watercourse law.					
Information of					
Navigational Uses.					

Unit-IV Law of the Sea and International Watercourse <u>Law</u> :

- Ian Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law*, Sixth Edition, Oxford University Press, (2003)
- Kishor Uprety, *The Transit Regime for Land Locked States*, The World Bank, (2006)

- L.K. Upadhyaya, , Reflection on the Problems and Prospects of Landlocked Countries in International Law, *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 1 (3), (Oct-Dec, 1978)
- --- , A Review of Doctrinal Foundation of the Right of Free Access to the Sea for Landlocked Countries, *Nepal Law Review* Vol. 3 (2), (Oct. 1979)
- ------ , Views on Fishing Rights of Landlocked Countries in the EEZ under the new convention of Law of the Sea (1982), *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 9 (1), (July 1985)
- ------ , Evolution of the concept of Continental Shelf and Law of the Sea, *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 9 (4), (April 1986)
- ------ , Representation of Landlocked and Geographically Disadvantaged Countries in the Council of International Seabed Authority, *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 10 (1), (July 1987)
- ------ , Regional Cooperation in South Asia and Landlocked Nepal, *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 10 (3), (1987)
- Lori F. Damrosch & et. al, *International Law, Cases and Materials*, Fourth Edition, West Publishing Co., United States of America.
- O'Connel, *Law of the Sea* (Vols2), Oxford University Press, London (1982)
- *Oppenheim's International Law*, Ninth Edition, Vol. 1, Peace Introduction and Part 1 and Parts 2 to 4, edited by Sir Robert Jennings and Sir Arthur Watts, Pearson Education Ltd, 1996. First Indian Reprint, (2003)
- R.P.Anand, *Origin and Development of Law of the Sea*, N.M. Tripathi Bombay, (1982)
- Stephen McCaffrey, *The Law of International Watercourse: Nonnavigational Uses*, University Press, (2001)
- United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982 United Nations, New York.

Law of the Air and Outer Space:							
Objectives Contents Time Inst. Inst. Mat Eva.							
		Allotted	Tech.		Tech.		
To familiarize the	Law of the Air	25 hrs.	Lecture/Soc		Verbal and		
students with the	and Outer Space:		ratic	reference	written		
laws of Air and Outer	- Development		method.	books,	presentation		
Space. Air Carriers	of Air Law.		Discussion,	articles etc	D		
Liability towards	- Main Features		case study,	reading	Presentation		

Unit-V Law of the Air and Outer Space:

-				
passengers and cargo	of Chicago	project and	materials	of term
especially under	Convention,	paper	along with	paper and
Montreal Convention,	1944.	presentatio	selected	discussion on it. Each
1999, Warsaw	- Air Carrier's	n by students,	cases, seminar	one should
Convention, 1929 and	Liability	question	papers and	participate
Hague Protocol, 1955	towards	answer,	other	as much as
etc would be dealt	Passengers and	case	reference	possible.
with. Some of the	Cargo under	analysis /	materials.	1
reported cases	different	Seminar	Power-point	
experienced by	Conventions'		presentation	
aggrieved Nepalese	Regime		•	
from national and	- Civil Aviation			
international law	Policies and			
perspective would	Legislations in			
also be dealt with.	Nepal.			
Civil Aviation	- The Law of			
policies and	Outer Space			
legislations of State	and Celestial			
of Nepal would also	Bodies			
be dealt with. The	 Liability For 			
main objective of this	- Liability For Accidents			
topic is to provide	 Recent Trends. 			
comparative	- Recent Hends.			
perspective to				
students, who				
· ·				
eventually would				
know the practical				
aspects of civil				
aviation legislations				
from international				
and domestic				
perspectives.				

- Georgette Miller, *Liability In International Air Transport*, The Warsaw System in Municipal Courts, Kluwer-Denventer, The Netherlands.
- H. Drion, *Limitation of Liabilities In International Law*, The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, (1954)
- H.A. Wassenbergh, , *Aspect of Air Law and Civil Air Policy in the Seventies*, Nijhoff, The Hague, (1970)
- Lori F. Damrosch & et. al, *International Law, Cases and Materials*, Fourth Edition, West Publishing Co., United States of America.
- McWhinney, Adward, *Freedom of the Air*, Sijhoff, Leyden (1968)
- Millar, Georgette, *Liability in International Air Transport*, Kluwer,

The Netherlands, (1994)

- **Oppenheim's International Law**, Ninth Edition, Vol. 1, Peace Introduction and Part 1 and Parts 2 to 4, edited by Sir Robert Jennings and
- Shawcross and Beaumont, *Air Law*, Fourth Edition, London Butterworths and Volume 1 to 3 (2007-2008) on Treaties and EC Materials.

Dispute Settlement							
Objectives	Contents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech.	Inst. Mat	Eva. Tech.		
To familiarize the students with different aspects of the settlement of disputes. Such aspects include non-adjudicatory procedures, Judicial Settlement procedures such as International Court of Justice besides the dispute settlement mechanism under the United Nations Convention on Law of the Sea, III and World Trade Organization.	Dispute Settlement : - Amicable and Non-Adjudicatory Procedure: Negotiation, Good Offices, Inquiry, Mediation, Conciliation Dispute Settlement through United Nations and Other International Organizations, Regional Organizations - Arbitration Judicial Settlement: The International Court of Justice, Other form of Dispute Settlement and Specialized International Tribunals OUtline of non- amicable settlements of disputes	20 hrs.	Lecture/ Socratic method. Discussion, case study, project and paper presentation by students, question answer, case analysis / Seminar	Text & reference books, articles etc reading materials along with selected cases, seminar papers and other reference materials. Power-point presentation.	Verbal and written presentation. Presentation of term paper and discussion on it. Each one should participate as much as possible.		

Unit-VI Dispute Settlement

- Akedurst's *Modern Introduction to International Law*, Peter Malanczuk, 1997 Routledge, London and New York.
- D. J. Harris, Cases and Materials on International Law, Fourth

edition, Sweet & Maxwell, 1991, (Reprint 1994)

- George Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law*, Fifth Edition, Universal Law Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., (2000)
- Henkin & et. al, *International Law*, Fourth Edition, Basic Documents Supplement, West Group.
- Ian Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law*, Sixth Edition, Oxford University Press, (2003)
- L.C. Green, *International Law through the Cases*, Cambridge University press London, (1951)
- Lori F. Damrosch & et. al, *International Law*, Cases and Materials, Fourth Edition, West Publishing Co., United States of America.
- M Shahabudden *President in the World Court*, Cambridge University Press London, (1996)
- Malcom N. Shaw, *International Law*, Fifth Edition, Cambridge University Press, (2003)
- Oppenheim, *International Law*, Longman London (1970)
- *Oppenheim's International Law*, Ninth Edition, Vol. 1, Peace Introduction and Part 1 and Parts 2 to 4, edited by Sir Robert Jennings and Sir Arthur Watts, Pearson Education Ltd, 1996. First Indian Reprint, (2003)
- Rebecca MM Wallace, *International Law*, Third Edition, Universal Law Publishing Company, (2003)
- Shaw, Malcolm N., *International Law* Cambridge University press, Cambridge (1997)
- Stephen M Schwelbel., *Justice in International Law*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, (1994)
- T. O. Elias, *New Horizons In International Law*, Second Revised Edition, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Dordrecht/Boston/London.(1992)

Prescribed/ References

Pr	escribed	References
1.	Anand, R.P. Origin and	1. Adhikari, Pravakar Environmental
Development of Law of the Sea,		Protection Issues related to Civil
	N.M. Tripathi Bombay, 1982.	Aviation, Nepal Law Journal, Vol.
2. Brownlie, Ian Principles of Public		15, Number 1 & 2, 2002.
	International Law, Sixth Edition,	2. Adhikari, Pravakar New Law of
	Oxford University Press, 2003.	the Sea-Harnessing the Common
3.	Damrosch F. Lori & et. al,	Heritage, I and II, The Rising

	International Law, Cases and	
	Materials, Fourth Edition, West	02 and 03, 1992 respectively.
	Publishing Co., United States of	
	America.	of Collapse, The Kathmandu Post,
4.	Elias, T. O. New Horizons In	January 29, 2002.
	International Law, Second Revised	, I
	Edition, Martinus Nijhoff	2004
	Publishers, Dordrecht/ Boston/	5. Airport Charges Rules, 2058
	London.1992.	6. Aviation Policy, 2050 and 2063
5.	Henkin & et. al, International Law,	7. Aviation Security (Management)
	Fourth Edition, Basic Documents	Rules, 2046
	Supplement, West Group.	8. Civil Aviation Investigation of
6.	Mc Nair A.D. Law of Treaties,	Accident) Rules, 1962
	Stevens and sons 1961.	9. Civil Aviation Act, 1959.
7.	McCaffrey, Stephen The Law of	10. Civil Aviation Authority Act,
	International Watercourse: Non-	2053
	navigational Uses, University	11. Civil Aviation Regulation, 1996
	Press, 2007.	and 2002.
8.	Oppenheim, International Law,	12. Foreign State and Diplomatic
	Longman London1970.	Representative Privileges and
9.	Oppenheim's International Law,	Immunities Act, 1970.
	Ninth Edition, Vol. 1, Peace	13. Interim Constitution, 2007 of State
	Introduction and Part 1 and Parts 2	of Nepal.
	to 4, edited by Sir Robert Jennings	14. International Legal Materials
	and Sir Arthur Watts, Pearson	(ILM)
	Education Ltd, 1996. First Indian	15. Nepal Treaty Act, 1990.
	Reprint, 2003.	16. Proceedings of Seminar on Legal
10.	Shawcross and Beaumont, Air Law,	Aspects of Civil Aviation Policy,
	Fourth Edition. London	Department of Civil Aviation,
	Butterworths and Volume 1 to 3	International Law Institute Nepal,
	(2007-2008) on Treaties and EC	1996.
	Materials.	17. Royal Nepal Airlines Act, 1963
11.	The Law of the Sea, United Nations	18. United Nations Treaty Series
	Convention on the Law of the Sea.	(U.N.T.S.)
1	1983 United Nations, New York.	()
12	Uprety, Kishor <i>The Transit Regime</i>	www.un.org, www.icj-cij.org,
1	for Land Locked States, The World	www.un.org/Depts/los,
1	Bank, 2006.	www.icao.int
	24111, 2000.	<u></u>

Criminal Law-I (Substantive and International Criminal Law)

Course Title: Criminal Law-I (Substantive and International Criminal Law)	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 755	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Year: II	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

Course Description:

Criminal Law - 1 (Substantive and International Criminal Law) critically focuses on the institutional aspect (Functional and structural aspects) of criminal law and criminal liability. It deals with major substantive and conceptual issues of criminal law such as Function of Criminal Law, Structural Aspect of Criminal Liability (the Constituent Elements of a Crime: *Actus Reus, Mens Rea*, Interrelation between *Actus Reus* and *Mens Rea*, Historical Development of Criminal Law in Nepal, Inchoate Offences, Parties to the Crime, General Defence), Some major specific offences (Homicide, Offences against Women and Property Offences), Concept of International Criminal Law and Some Major Categories of International Crimes. This course basically focuses on the provisions meant for ensuring effective functioning of domestic and international criminal law and criminal justice system.

Course Objectives:

- To produce creative and critical minds for effective functioning of criminal justice system in the country.
- To give the learners knowledge about functional aspect of criminal law, institutional and structural aspects of criminal liability in depth and in comparative perspectives so that they could be an effective support to all wings of the government for improving and effective functioning of criminal justice system in the country.
- To produce specialized criminal law experts who can help citizens in getting their problems solved through legal institutions who are working for criminal justice system.
- To produce competent manpower capable enough to work at the policy making level and get actively involved in the analysis,

evaluation, reform and reconstruction of existing laws relating to the criminal justice system.

- To acquaint the students with modern trends in criminal law in Nepal, India, England and common law Jurisdictions.
- To familiarize the students with the concept of international criminal law, its development, general principles and some major international crimes.

<u>Unit 1</u> Functional Aspect of Criminal Law						
Objectives	Functional Aspect Contents	of Crin Time allotted	ninal Law Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech	
To impart the knowledge to students on general introduction and functional mechanism of Criminal Law	 1.1. General Introduction to Function of Criminal Law and Functional Mechanism of Criminal Law 1.1.1 Meaning, Nature and Classification of Function of Criminal Law 1.1.2 Interrelation between Law, Society and criminal Law in Society 1.1.3 Functional Mechanism of Criminal Law and Its Component Parts 1.2. Main Functions of Criminal Law 1.2.1 Criminalization of Human Conduct) 1.2.2 Enforcing Appropriate Sanction to Guilty Person (i) Retributive Justification of Criminal Sanction (ii) Deterrent Justification of Criminal 	12 hrs	Lecture, Question- Answer, Paper Presentation, Group Discussion, Case analysis	Statutes, cases, Books, Articles, Reports and Notes.	Oral question, paper presentation, written examination	

			1	
	Sanction			
(iii)	Preventive or			
	Incapacitating			
	Justification of			
	Criminal			
	Sanction			
(iv)	Reformative			
	of			
	Rehabilitatory			
	Justification of			
	Criminal			
	Sanction			

	Prescribed]	References/Recommended
1.	A. Ashworth, Principles of	1.	S. T., Reid, Criminal Law
	Criminal Law Oxford: University		New York: MacMillion, (2 nd
	Press. (4 th ed.) (2003)		ed.). (1992)
2.	C.M.V. Clarkson, Understanding	2.	William Wilson, Criminal
	Criminal Law London: Sweet and		law: Doctrine and Theory.
	Maxwell, (2 nd ed.) (1998)		London: Longman, (1998)
3.	C.M.V. Clarkson, and H. Keating,		
	M. Criminal Law Text and		
	Materials London: Sweet and		
	Maxwell, (4 th ed.) (1998).		
4.	Jonathan Henring, Criminal Law		
	London: Pargrame MacMillan, (4 th		
	ed.) (2005)		
5.	Jonathan Henring, Criminal Law:		
	Text and Materials. London:		
	MacMillian, (4 th ed.) (2005)		

<u>Unit - 2</u> Structural Aspect of Criminal Liability					
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
To give knowledge on structural aspects of Criminal Liability	 2.1. General Introduction to Structural Aspect of Criminal Liability (Meaning of Criminal Liability, Principles of Criminal Liability, Elements of the Crime or Structural Aspect of Criminal Liability) 2.2. The Constituent Elements of 		-do-	-do-	-do-

	~ :		
	Crime		
	2.2.1. The Physical Element of		
	Crime: Actus Reus		
	A) Meaning and		
	Constituent Elements		
	of Actus Reus		
	B) Act, Omission, State		
	of Affairs and		
	Possession as an		
	Actus Reus of Crime		
	2.2.2. The Mental Element of		
	Crime: Mens Rea		
	A) Meaning and		
	Interrelation between		
	Blame, Responsibility		
	and <i>Mens Rea</i>		
	B) Categories of Mens		
	Rea and Degree of		
	Culpability		
	(i) Intention		
	(ii) Knowledge		
	(iii) Recklessness		
	(iv) Negligence		
	C) Transferred Malice		
	2.3. Coincidence of Actus Reus and		
	Mens Rea		
	2.4. Crimes of Strict Liability		
	2.5. Corporate Criminal Liability		
1			

Prescribed	References/Recommended			
1. A. Ashworth, <i>Principles of</i>	1. A. Norrie, Crime, Reason			
<i>Criminal Law</i> Oxford:	and History: A Critical			
University Press, (4 th ed.) (2003)	Introduction to Criminal			
2. Cross Card and Jones,	Law. London: Eidenfeld and			
Introduction to Criminal Law	Nicolson, (2004)			
London: Butterworths, (14 th ed.)	2. G.P. Fletcher, <i>Rethinking</i>			
(1998)	Criminal Law Boston: Little,			
3. C.M.V. Clarkson, <i>Understanding</i>	Brown and Company, (2 nd			
Criminal Law London: Sweet	ed.). (1978)			
and Maxwell, (2 nd ed.) (1998)	3. H. L. A. Hart, and T. Honore,			
4. C.M.V. Clarkson, and H.	Causation in the Law,			
Keating, M. Criminal Law Text	Oxford Craronded Press, (2 nd			
and Materials London: Sweet	ed.) (1985)			
and Maxwell, (4th ed.) (1998)	4. M. P. Acharya, & R. B.			
5. Jonathan Henring, Criminal Law	Pradhananga, Criminal Law			

London: Pargrame MacMillan,	and Criminal Justice.		
(4 th ed.). (2005)	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak		
6. Jonathan Henring, Criminal	Bhandar, (2050).		
Law: Text and Materials	5. P. Brett, An Inquiry into		
London: MacMillian, (4 th ed.)	Criminal Gult. Austrlia: The		
(2005)	Law Book Company, (1963)		
7. N. Lacey, and C. Wells,	6. R. B. Pradhananga, and M. R.		
Reconstructing Criminal Law	Pokharel, A General		
London: Butterworths, (3 rd ed.)	Introduction Criminal Law		
(2005)	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak		
8. Smith and Hogan Criminal Law	Bhandar, (1 st ed.) (2053)		
London: Butterworths, (10 th ed.)	7. S. T. Reid, Criminal Law		
(2003)	New York: MacMillion, (2 nd		
9. Williams G., Textbook of	ed.) (1992)		
Criminal Law New Delhi:	8. William Wilson, Criminal		
Universal Law Publishing, (2 nd	law: Doctrine and Theory.		

Omversu	Lun	u
ed.) (1982)	

law: Doctrine and Theory. London: Longman, (1998)

Unit 2.							
<u>Unit - 3:</u> Historical Development of Criminal Law in Nepal							
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech		
To acquaint the students with the Historical Development of Criminal Law in Nepal including the judicial initiates	 3.1. General Introduction and Classification of History of Criminal Law in Nepal 3.2. Criminal Law in Nepal before Codification of <i>Muluki Ain</i>, 1910 B.S. A) <i>Kirata</i> Period B) <i>Licchavi</i> Period C) <i>Malla</i> Period D) <i>Shaha</i> Period (Before Codification of <i>Muluki Ain</i>, 1910 B.S.) 3.3. Criminal Law in Nepal after Codification A) The <i>Muluki Ain</i> (The Legal Code) 1910 B.S. B) The <i>Muluki Ain</i> (The Legal Code) 1927 B.S. C) The <i>Muluki Ain</i> (The Legal Code) 1992 B.S. 3.4. The <i>Muluki Ain</i> (The Legal Code) 2020 B.S Emergence of Secular Criminal Law in Nepal 3.5. Historical Development of Criminal 	12 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-		

T	ow in Nanal after the Donular
	aw in Nepal after the Popular
ŀ	People's Movement, 2046 B.S. (1990
l I	A.D.)
3.6. 7	The Roles of Draft Penal Codes in
I	Development of Criminal Law in
1	Vepal
	A) The Proposed Draft Nepal
	Code, 2012 B.S.
	B) The Proposed Draft Nepal
	Code, 2030 B.S.
	C) The Proposed Draft Nepal
	Code, 2058 B.S.
	D) The Proposed Draft Nepal
	Code, 2059 B.S.
3.7. 7	The Role of Judicial Legislation and
J	udicial Activity in Development of
(Criminal Law in Nepal

Prescribed	References/Recommended			
1. R. B. Pradhananga, Dr.	1. R. B. Pradhananga, Dr. "Judicial			
Homicide Law in	Legislation and Judicial creativity in			
Nepal. Kathmandu:	Evolution of Nepalese Homicide Law: A			
Ratna Pustak Bhandar,	Critical Observation". Nepal Law Review			
(2001)	1-2. Kathmandu: Nepal Law Campus,			
	(2001)			
	2 "A Text on the Proposed Draft			
	Criminal Code - 2058". Annual Survey			
	of Nepalese Law - 2003. Kathmandu:			
	Nepal Bar Council, (2001).			
	3 "A Brief Study on Traditional			
	Classification of Crimes and Codification			
	of Criminal Laws in Nepal". Nyadoot.			
	English Special Issue. (2003)			
	4 "An Overview of Efforts towards			
	Codification of Criminal Law". Nepal			
	Law Review, Vol. 16. Kathmandu: Nepal			
	Law Campus, (2003)			
	5 "Overview of Law of Homicide			
	in Nepal: Modern Context". Annual			
	Survey of Nepalese Law. Kathmandu:			
	Nepal Bar Council, pp. 253-319, (2000)			

<u>Unit – 4</u> <u>Parties to a Crime</u>						
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech	
To familiarize the students with parties to crime, principle and secondary offender	 4.1. General Introduction to Parties to Crime (Meaning, Nature, Classification of Parties to Crime and Principles Applicable to Parties to Crime) 4.2. Principal Offender 4.3. Secondary Offender 	9 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-	

Prescribed	References/Recommended				
1. A. Ashworth, <i>Principles of Criminal</i> 1. G.P. Fletcher, <i>Rethinki</i>					
Law Oxford: University Press, (4 th Criminal Law Boston					
ed.) (2003) Little, Brown and					
2. Cross Card, and Jones <i>Introduction</i> Company. (2 nd ed					
to Criminal Law London:					
Butterworths. (14 th ed.) (1998). 2. M. P. Acharya, & R. H					
3. C.M.V. Clarkson, Understanding	C.M.V. Clarkson, Understanding Pradhananga, Crimina				
Criminal Law London: Sweet and	Law and Criminal				

Maxwell. (2 nd ed.) (1998)	Justice. Kathmandu:		
4. C.M.V. Clarkson and H. M. Keating,	Ratna Pustak Bhandar		
Criminal Law Text and Materials	(2050).		
London: Sweet and Maxwell. (4 th ed.)	3. R. B. Pradhananga, and		
(1998)	M. R. Pokharel, A		
5. Jonathan Henring, Criminal Law	General Introduction		
London: Pargrame MacMillan. (4 th	Criminal Law		
ed.) (2005). Kathmandu: Ratna			
6. Jonathan Henring, Criminal Law:	Bhandar, (1 st ed.) (2053)		
Text and Materials London:	4. S. T. Reid, Criminal Law		
MacMillian. (4 th ed.) (2005)	New York: MacMillion.		
7. Smith and Hogan Criminal Law	(2 nd ed.) (1992)		
London: Butterworths. (10 th ed.)	5. William Wilson,		
(2003).	Criminal law: Doctrine		
8. Williams, G. Textbook of Criminal	and Theory. London:		
Law New Delhi: Universal Law	Longman. (1998)		
Publishing. (2 nd ed.) (1982)			

$\underline{\text{Unit} - 5}$					
Objectives	Inchoate Offences Contents	Time allotte d	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
To impart in depth knowledge on Inchoate Offences, incitement, criminal conspiracy and criminal attempt	 5.1. General Introduction to Inchoate Offences (Meaning, Nature, Justifications behind Criminalization of Inchoate Offences, Classification of Inchoate Offences) 5.2. Incitement (Abetment) A) Meaning, Nature, Justifications behind Criminalization of Incitement B) The Constituent Elements of Incitement (i) The Physical Element: Actus Reus of Incitement (ii) The Mental Element: Mens Reus of Incitement 5.3. Criminal Conspiracy A) Meaning, Justification and Classification of Criminal Conspiracy B) The Constituent Elements of Incitement 		-do-	-do-	-do-

	Conspiracy: Actus Reus		
B)	The Mental Element of Criminal		
,	Conspiracy: Mens Reus		
5.4. Crimin	al Attempt		
A)	Meaning, Nature, Justification and		
	Classification of Criminal Attempt		
B)	The Constituent Element of		
	Criminal Attempt		
	(i) The Physical (conduct)		
	Element: Actus Reus		
	(ii) The Mental Element: Mens		
	Reus		

Prescribed	References/Recommended
1. A. Ashworth, Principles of	1. G.P. Fletcher, <i>Rethinking</i>
Criminal Law Oxford: University	Criminal Law Boston: Little,
Press, (4 th ed.) (2003)	Brown and Company. (2 nd
2. Cross Card, and Jones	ed.) (1978).
Introduction to Criminal Law	2. M. P. Acharya, & R. B
London: Butterworths. (14 th ed.)	Pradhananga,. Criminal Law
(1998).	and Criminal Justice.
3. C.M.V. Clarkson, Understanding	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak
Criminal Law London: Sweet and	Bhandar (2050).
Maxwell. (2 nd ed.) (1998)	3. R. B. Pradhananga, and M.
4. C.M.V. Clarkson and H. M.	R. Pokharel, A General
Keating, Criminal Law Text and	Introduction Criminal Law
Materials	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak
London: Sweet and Maxwell. (4 th	Bhandar, $(1^{st} ed.) (2053)$
ed.) (1998)	4. S. T. Reid, Criminal Law
5. Jonathan Henring, Criminal Law	New York: MacMillion. (2 nd
London: Pargrame MacMillan. (4 th	ed.) (1992)
ed.) (2005).	5. William Wilson, Criminal
6. Jonathan Henring, <i>Criminal Law:</i>	law: Doctrine and Theory.
Text and Materials London:	London: Longman. (1998)
MacMillian. (4 th ed.) (2005)	
7. Smith and Hogan <i>Criminal Law</i>	
London: Butterworths. (10 th ed.)	
(2003). 8. Williams, G. <i>Textbook of</i>	
8. Williams, G. <i>Textbook of</i> <i>Criminal Law</i> New Delhi:	
Universal Law Publishing. (2 nd	
ed.) (1982)	
cu.j (1902)	

	<u>Unit – 6</u>					
	<u>General Defenses</u>				-	
Objectives	Contents	Time	Inst	Ins.	Eva.	
— 1		allotted	1 cem		Tech	
To make	6.1. General Introduction to General Defenses	12 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-	
the	(Meaning, Nature and Classification of					
students able to	General Defenses)					
examine	6.2. Main Categories of General Defenses 6.2.1. Excusable Defenses					
the general	A) Mistake					
defenses	(i) The Rationale and Justification of					
and it's	Mistake as General Defense					
categories	(ii) Meaning, Nature and Kind of Mistake					
as well as	Mistake of Law					
justifiable	Mistake of Fact					
defenses	B) Infancy					
	(i) The Rationale and Justification of					
	Infancy as Defense					
	(ii) Meaning and Criminal Liability of					
	Children					
	C) Insanity					
	(i) The Rationale and Justification of					
	Insanity as General Defense					
	(ii) Meaning, Nature and Kinds of Insanity					
	(iii) Distinction between Insanity,					
	Automatism and Diminished					
	Responsibility					
	D) Intoxication					
	(i) The Rationale and Justification of Intoxication as General Defense					
	(ii) Meaning, Nature and Classification of					
	Intoxication					
	6.2.2. Justifiable Defenses					
	A) Consent					
	(i) The Rationale and Justification of					
	Consent as General Defense					
	(ii) The Nature and Degree of the Harm					
	Permitted by this Defense					
	B) Necessity					
	(i) The Rationale of Necessity as General					
	Defense					
	(ii) The Nature, Meaning and Significance of					
	Necessity					
	C) Duress					
	(i) The Rationale and Justification of Duress					
	as General Defense					
	(ii) The Nature, Meaning and Limitation of					
	Duress		I	I	L	

D)	Private Defense		
	(i) The Rationale of Private Defense as		
	General Defense		
E)	Meaning, Nature and Classification of Private		
	Defense		
Sel	f-Defense		
Def	ense of Property		
Def	ense of Chastity of Women		

Prescribed	References/Recommended		
1. A. Ashworth, <i>Principles of Criminal Law</i>	1. G.P. Fletcher, <i>Rethinking</i>		
Oxford: University Press, (4 th ed.) (2003)	Criminal Law Boston: Little,		
2. Cross Card, and Jones Introduction to	Brown and Company. (2 nd		
Criminal Law London: Butterworths.	ed.) (1978).		
(14 th ed.) (1998).	2. M. P. Acharya, & R. B		
3. C.M.V. Clarkson, Understanding	Pradhananga,. Criminal Law		
Criminal Law London: Sweet and	and Criminal Justice.		
Maxwell. (2 nd ed.) (1998)	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak		
4. C.M.V. Clarkson and H. M. Keating,	Bhandar (2050).		
Criminal Law Text and Materials	3. R. B. Pradhananga, and M. R.		
London: Sweet and Maxwell. (4th ed.)	Pokharel, A General		
(1998)	Introduction Criminal Law		
5. Jonathan Henring, Criminal Law	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak		
London: Pargrame MacMillan. (4 th ed.)	Bhandar, (1 st ed.) (2053)		
(2005).	4. S. T. Reid, Criminal Law		
6. Jonathan Henring, Criminal Law: Text	New York: MacMillion. (2 nd		
and Materials London: MacMillian. (4th	ed.) (1992)		
ed.) (2005)	5. William Wilson, Criminal		
7. Smith and Hogan <i>Criminal Law</i> London:	law: Doctrine and Theory.		
Butterworths. (10^{th} ed.) (2003).	London: Longman. (1998)		
8. Williams, G. Textbook of Criminal Law			
New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing.			
$(2^{nd} ed.) (1982)$			

<u>Unit – 7</u> <u>Homicide Law</u>						
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mot	Eva. Tech	
To enable	7.1. General Introduction to Homicide Law	16 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-	
the	7.1.1 Criminalization of Homicide and its					
students to	Rationality					
understand	7.1.2 Definition of Homicidal Offences and					
different	its Classification					
aspects of	7.1.3 Categories of Culpable Homicide					
homicide	(A) Murder					

law	(B) Manslaughter
	7.2. The Essential Ingredients of Culpable
	Homicide
	A) The Physical Element of Culpable
	Homicide: Actus Reus
	B) The Causal Element of Culpable Homicide:
	Causation
	C) The Mental Element of Culpable homicide:
	Mens Rea
	7.3. Statutory Framework of Nepalese Homicide
	Law
	Judicial Attitudes and Judicial Trends of Nepalese
	Judiciary in Homicide Cases

READING MATERIALS

Prescribed	References/Recommended
1. A Ashworth, Principles of	1. G.P. Fletcher, Rethinking Criminal Law
Criminal Law Oxford:	Boston: Little, Brown and Company. (2 nd
University Press. (4th ed.)	ed.) (1978).
(2003)	2. H. L. A. Hart, and T. Honore, Causation in
2. C.M.V. Clarkson,	the Law, Oxford Craronded Press. (2 nd ed.).
Understanding Criminal	(1985).
Law London: Sweet and	3. M. P. Acharya, & R. B. Pradhananga,
Maxwell. (2 nd ed.) (1998).	Criminal Law and Criminal Justice.
3. Jonathan Henring,	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar (2050).
Criminal Law (4 th ed.).	4 Introduction to the Law of
London: Pargrame	Homicide. Kathmandu: Law Textbook
MacMillan, (2005)	Publication co, (1985)
4. Jonathan Henring,	5 Introduction to Crimes against Life
Criminal Law: Text and	and Human Body. Kathmandu: Ratna
Materials London:	Pustak Bhandar, (1997)
MacMillian. (4 th ed.)	6. R. B. Pradhananga, "Infanticide Law in
(2005).	Nepal: Theory and Judicial Practice",
5. R. B. Pradhananga, Dr.	Annual Survey of Nepalese Law.
Homicide Law in Nepal.	Kathmandu: Nepal Bar Council. (2003)
Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak	7. R. B. Pradhananga, "Overview of Law of
Bhandar, (2001)	Homicide in Nepal: Modern Context".
6. Williams G., Textbook of	Annual Survey of Nepalese Law.
Criminal Law New Delhi:	Kathmandu: Nepal Bar Council, pp. 253-
Universal Law Publishing.	319. (2000).
(2^{nd} ed.) (1982).	8. R. B. Pradhananga, and M. R. Pokharel, A
	General Introduction Criminal Law
	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar. (1 st ed.)
	(2053).
	9. S. Yea, Unrestrained Killings and the Law.
	Delhi: Oxford University Press. (1998)

10.S. T. Reid, Criminal Law New York:
MacMillion. (2 nd ed.) (1992)
11. William Wilson, Criminal law: Doctrine
and Theory. London: Longman. (1998)

Objectives Co			<u>Unit –8</u> Offences against Women				
Objectives Co	ntents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech		
knowledge on different offences against women focusing on rape, trafficking and domestic violence against women. 8.2	 General Introduction to Offences 8.1.1 Justification and Rational behind Criminalization of Offences against Women 8.1.2 Definition and Classification of Offences against Women 8.1.3 Categories of Offences against Women Rape 8.2.1 General Introduction, Meaning, Nature and Classification of Rape 8.2.2 The Essential Ingredients of Rape (i) The Physical Element of Rape: <i>Actus Reus</i> (ii) The Mental Element of Rape: <i>Mens Rea</i> 8.2.3 Statutory Framework of Nepalese Rape Law 8.2.4 Judicial Attitudes and Judicial Trends of Nepalese Judiciary in Rape Law Trafficking of Women 8.3.1 General Introduction, Nature, Meaning and Classification and Justifications and Rationale behind Criminalization of Trafficking of Women. 8.3.2 The Essential Ingredients of Trafficking of Women (iii) The physical element of Trafficking of Women (iii) The mental element of Trafficking of Women 8.3.2 Statutory Framework of Nepalese Law of Trafficking of Women: <i>Actus Reus</i> (iv) The mental element of Trafficking of Women: Mens Rea 8.3.3 Statutory Framework of Nepalese Law of Trafficking 8.3.4 Judicial Attitudes and Judicial Trends of Nepalese Judiciary in 	12 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-		

	Human Trafficking cases	
8.4. Dome	stic Violence against Women	
8.4.1	Introduction to Offence of	
	Domestic Violence (Meaning,	
	Nature, Classification,	
	Justifications and Rationale behind	
	Criminalization of Offence against	
	Domestic Violence)	
8.4.2	Domestic Violence Law as an	
	Emerging Law in Nepalese	
	Criminal Law	
8.4.3	The Proposed Domestic Violence	
	(Control) Bill, 2065 (2008)	

READING MATERIALS

Prescribed

References/Recommended 1. A Ashworth, 1. J. P. Bhatnagar, Offences against Women. New Delhi: Ashoka Law **Principles of Criminal** House. (1993) Law Oxford: University Press. (4th 2. K. K. Singh, and R. Bagga, Law of Sexual Offences. New Delhi: The Law ed.) (2003) 2. C.M.V. Clarkson. Book Co., (1994) Understanding 3. Lawyers Collective & Women's Rights Criminal Law London: Initiative Domestic Violence and Law: Sweet and Maxwell. **Report** of Colloquium on Jurists for (2nd ed.) (1998). Women Empowerment through Law. 3. C.M.V. Clarkson, and New Delhi: Butterworths, India, (2000) H. Keating. M. 4. P. Carter, and R. Harrison, Offences of Criminal Law Text Violence. London: Waterlow and Materials London: Publishers. (1991) Sweet and Maxwell. 5. R. B. Pradhananga, Dr. and Dilli R. (4th ed.) (1998). Shrestha, "The Changing Context of 4. Jonathan Marital Rape in Nepal: A Critical Henring, Criminal Law London: Observation". Nepal Law Review, Vol. Pargrame MacMillan. 18, Kathmandu: Nepal Law Campus, $(4^{\text{th}} \text{ ed.})$ (2005). (2005)5. Jonathan Henring, 6. ----- "Rape Victim in the Criminal Criminal Law: Text Justice System of Nepal: A Critical and Materials London: Observation". Nepal Bar Council Law MacMillian. (4th ed.) Journal, Volume 7, Lalitpur: Nepal (2005)Bar Council, (2008) 6. Smith 7. R. B. Pradhananga, Dr. and Purna and Hogan Criminal Law London: Shrestha, "Domestic Violence against

Butterworths. (10 th ed.)	Women: Concept, History and Existing
(2003).	Laws". Annual Survey of Nepalese
	Law. Kathmandu: Nepal Bar Council,
	(2005)
	8. R. B. Pradhananga, and M. R.
	Pokharel, A General Introduction
	Criminal Law Kathmandu: Ratna
	Pustak Bhandar. (1 st ed.) (2053)
	9. William Wilson, <i>Criminal law:</i>
	Doctrine and Theory. London:
	Longman. (1998)

<u>Unit – 9</u> Property Offences					
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
To provide the knowledge of property offences	 9.1. General Introduction to Property Offences (Meaning, Nature, Justifications and Rationale behind Criminalization of Property Crime and Classification of Property Offences) (i) Acquisitive Offences (ii) Offences of Damage or Destruction 9.2. Theft 9.2.1 The Meaning of Theft 9.2.2 The Physical Element of Theft: Actus Reus 9.2.3 The Mental Element of Theft: Mens Rea 9.3. Categories of the Theft in Nepal Judicial Attitudes and Judicial Trends of Nepalese Judiciary in Theft Cases 	12 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-

Prescribed	References/Recommended
1. A Ashworth, <i>Principles of</i>	1. G.P. Fletcher, <i>Rethinking</i>
<i>Criminal Law</i> Oxford:	Criminal Law Boston: Little,
University Press. (4th ed.) (2003)	Brown and Company. (2 nd
2. C.M.V. Clarkson, <i>Understanding</i>	ed.) (1978).
Criminal Law London: Sweet	2. M. P. Acharya, & R. B
and Maxwell. (2 nd ed.) (1998).	Pradhananga,. Criminal Law
3. C.M.V. Clarkson, and H.	and Criminal Justice.
Keating, M. Criminal Law Text	Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak

and Materials London: Sweet and Maxwell. (4th ed.) (1998).

- Jonathan Henring, *Criminal Law* London: Pargrame MacMillan. (4th ed.) (2005).
- 5. Jonathan Henring, *Criminal Law: Text and Materials* London: MacMillian. (4th ed.) (2005)
- Smith and Hogan *Criminal Law* London: Butterworths. (10th ed.) (2003).

Bhandar (2050).

- R. B. Pradhananga, and M. R. Pokharel, *A General Introduction Criminal Law* Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar, (1st ed.) (2053)
- S. T. Reid, *Criminal Law* New York: MacMillion. (2nd ed.) (1992)
- 5. William Wilson, *Criminal law: Doctrine and Theory*. London: Longman. (1998)

	<u>Unit –10</u> International Criminal Law				
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
To impart general knowledge on International Criminal Law focusing on Genocide, Crime against humanity, War Crimes and Crime of Aggression	 10.1. General Introduction to International Criminal Law (Meaning, Nature Historical Development and Principles of International Criminal Law) 10.2. Major Categories of International Crimes A) Genocide B) Crimes against humanity C) War crimes D) Crime of Aggression 	10 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-

READING MATERIALS

Prescribed	References/Recommended
1. K. Kittichaisaree,	1. Ananda Mohan Bhattarai, Dr. "The
International Criminal	Treaty of Rome and the Issue of
Law. Oxford: University	Ratification by Nepal: A Note".
Press, (2001)	Concept Paper. Unpublished (2002)
	2. FOHRID International Instruments
	Developed Against Impunity.
	Kathmandu: Human Rights and
	Democratic Forum, (2064)
	3. M Cherif Bassiouni,
	INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL
	LAW A Draft International

Criminal Code. The Netherlands:
SIJTHOFF & NOORDHOFF Alphen
aan den Rijn, (1980)

READING MATERIALS FOR ALL UNITS

	Prescribed		References/Recommended
1.	Ashworth, A	1.	Acharya, M. P. & Pradhananga, R.
	Principles of Criminal		B. Criminal Law and Criminal
	<i>Law</i> Oxford:		Justice. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak
	University Press. (4 th		Bhandar (2050).
	ed.) (2003).	2.	Introduction to the Law of
2.	Card, Cross and Jones		Homicide. Kathmandu: Law
	Introduction to		Textbook Publication co. (1985).
	Criminal Law London:	3.	Introduction to Crimes
	Butterworths. (14 th ed.)		against Life and Human Body.
	(1998).		Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar.
3.	Clarkson, C.M.V.		(1997).
	Understanding	4.	Bassiouni, M. Cherif
	Criminal Law London:		INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL
	Sweet and Maxwell.		LAW A Draft International
	(2 nd ed.) (1998)		Criminal Code. The Netherlands:
4.	Clarkson, C.M.V. and		SIJTHOFF & NOORDHOFF
	Keating, H. M.		Alphen aan den Rijn. (1980).
	Criminal Law Text	5.	Bhatnagar, J. P. Offences against
	and Materials		Women. New Delhi: Ashoka Law
	London: Sweet and		House. (1993).
	Maxwell. $(4^{th} ed.)$	6.	Bhattarai, Dr. Ananda Mohan "The
-	(1998).		Treaty of Rome and the Issue of
5.	Henring, Jonathan		Ratification by Nepal: A Note".
	Criminal Law London:		Concept Paper. Unpublished.
	Pargrame MacMillan.	-	(2002).
-	(4 th ed.) (2005).	7.	Brett, P. (1963). An Inquiry into
6.	Henring, Jonathan		Criminal Gult. Austrlia: The Law
	Criminal Law: Text	0	Book Company.
	and Materials London:	8.	Carter, P. and Harrison, R. <i>Offences</i>
	MacMillian. (4 th ed.)		of Violence. London: Waterlow
7	(2005). Kittichaisaree, K.	0	Publishers. (1991).
7.	Kittichaisaree, K. <i>International</i>	9.	Fletcher, G.P. <i>Rethinking Criminal</i> <i>Law</i> Boston: Little. Brown and
	Criminal Law. Oxford:		,,,,
	Criminai Law. Oxford:		Company. (2 nd ed.) (1978).

University Press.	10. FOHRID International Instruments
(2001)	Developed Against Impunity.
8. Lacey, N. and Wells,	Kathmandu: Human Rights and
C. Reconstructing	Democratic Forum (2064).
Criminal Law	11. Hart, H. L. A. and Honore, T.
London: Butterworths.	Causation in the Law, Oxford
$(3^{rd} ed.). (2005).$	Craronded Press. (2 nd ed.) (1985).
9. Pradhananga, Dr. R. B.	12. Lawyers Collective & Women's
Homicide Law in	Rights Initiative <i>Domestic Violence</i>
Nepal. Kathmandu:	and Law: Report of Colloquium on
Ratna Pustak Bhandar.	Jurists for Women Empowerment
(2001).	through Law. New Delhi:
10. Smith and Hogan	Butterworths, India. (2000)
<i>Criminal Law</i> London:	13. Norrie, A. <i>Crime, Reason and</i>
Butterworths. (10 th ed.)	History: A Critical Introduction to
(2003).	Criminal Law. London: Eidenfeld
11. Williams, G. <i>Textbook</i>	and Nicolson (2004).
of Criminal Law New	14. Pradhananga, Dr. R. B. "Judicial
Delhi: Universal Law	Legislation and Judicial creativity in
Publishing. (2 nd ed.)	Evolution of Nepalese Homicide
(1982).	Law: A Critical Observation".
(1982).	Nepal Law Review 1-2. Kathmandu:
	Nepal Law Campus (2001)
	15 "A Text on the Proposed
	Draft Criminal Code - 2058".
	Annual Survey of Nepalese Law -
	2003. Kathmandu: Nepal Bar
	1
	Council (2001). 16 "A Brief Study on
	5
	Traditional Classification of Crimes
	and Codification of Criminal Laws
	in Nepal". <i>Nyadoot</i> . English Special
	Issue (2003)
	17 "An Overview of Efforts
	towards Codification of Criminal
	Law". Nepal Law Review, Vol. 16.
	Kathmandu: Nepal Law Campus,
	(2003)
	18 "Infanticide Law in Nepal:

	Theory and Judicial Practice",
	Annual Survey of Nepalese Law.
	Kathmandu: Nepal Bar Council
	(2003).
19.	
19.	Nepal: Theory and Judicial
	Practice". <i>Nepal Law Review</i> , Vol.
	17. Kathmandu: Nepal Law
20	Campus, (2004)
20.	
	Homicide in Nepal: Modern
	Context". Annual Survey of
	Nepalese Law. Kathmandu: Nepal
	Bar Council, pp. 253-319, (2000)
21.	1
	Codes in Evolution of Homicide
	Law in Nepal: A Critical Review".
	31 <i>Nyayadoot</i> 117. Kathmandu:
	Nepal Bar Association, pp. 1-11,
	(2001)
22.	, "Judicial Legislation and
	Judicial Creativity in Evolution of
	Nepalese Homicide Law: A critical
	Observation". 14 Nepal Law Review
	1-2. Kathmandu, Nepal Campus, pp.
	49-60, (2001)
23.	Pradhananga, Dr. R. B. and
20.	Shrestha, Dilli R "The Changing
	Context of Marital Rape in Nepal: A
	Critical Observation". Nepal Law
	<i>Review</i> , Vol. 18, Kathmandu: Nepal
	Law Campus, (2005)
24	, "Rape Victim in the
24.	Criminal Justice System of Nepal: A
	Critical Observation". <i>Nepal Bar</i>
	Council Law Journal, Volume 7,
	Lalitpur: Nepal Bar Council, (2008)
25.	Pradhananga, Dr. R. B. and
	Shrestha, Purna "Domestic Violence
	against Women: Concept, History

	and Existing Laws". Annual Survey
	of Nepalese Law. Kathmandu:
	Nepal Bar Council, (2005)
26.	Pradhananga, R. B. and Pokharel,
	M. R. A General Introduction
	Criminal Law (1 st ed.). Kathmandu:
	Ratna Pustak Bhandar, (2053)
27.	Reid, S. T. Criminal Law (2 nd ed.).
	New York: MacMillion, (1992)
28.	Singh, K. K. and Bagga, R. Law of
	Sexual Offences. New Delhi: The
	Law Book Co., (1994)
29.	Vaidya, T.R. and Manandhar, T. R.
	Crime and Punishment in Nepal: A
	Historical Perspective. Kathmandu:
	Vaidya and Manandhar, (1985)
30.	Wilson, William, <i>Criminal law:</i>
	Doctrine and Theory . London:
	Longman, (1998)
31	Yea, S., Unrestrained Killings and
51.	<i>the Law</i> . Delhi: Oxford University
	Press, (1998)
	11055, (1990)

Environmental Law-I (International Environmental Law)

Course Title: Environmental Law-I (International Environmental Law)	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 756	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Year: II	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

Course Description

This course is designed to acquaint students with an overview of the development of international environmental law. It will basically focus on responses of international environmental law to global, regional and to some extent bilateral environmental issues and problems. The course will firstly examine the basic principles dealing with environmental issues and problems.

Course Objectives

- 1. To impart specialized knowledge on international environmental law
- 2. To inculcate critical thinking and approach to international environmental issues and problems
- 3. To produce competent human resources capable in making critical appraisal to contemporary international environmental law as well as able to serve either domestic and international institutions or agencies

Objectives		<u>Contents</u>	<u>Time</u> Allotted	<u>Inst. Tech</u>	<u>inst. Mat.</u>	<u>Eva. Tech.</u>			
То	1.1	Environmental	30 hrs.	Lecture/	Textbooks,	Assessment of			
familiarize		problems, Issues and		Socratic	Articles,	oral and			
students		Challenges		method	seminar	written			
with	1.2	Concepts and scope		Discussion	papers and	presentation,			
environment	1.3	Foundations and		and paper	other	class			
al problems,		Structures		presentation	reference	participation			
issues and	1.4	Historical Development		by students	materials	and home			
challenges	1.5	Principles of		-	Overhead	assignment			
as well as		International			projector,	-			
concept,		Environmental Law and			PowerPoint				

Unit-I <u>Concepts, Development and Principles of International</u> Environmental law

development	Justice	etc.	
and	1.6 Sources and law making		
principles of	process		
international	1.7 techniques and		
environmental	procedures for		
law	implementing		
	international		
	environmental law		

- A. Kiss, *et al*; *International Environmental Law*; Transnational publisher Inc. (3rd ed., 2003)
- B.W, Patricia, *et al; International Law and The Environment Past Achievements and Future Challenges;* Oxford University Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- D. Hunter, et. al; International Environmental Law and Policy; Foundation Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- P. Sands,; Principles of International Environmental Law; Manchester University Press (1995)Unit 2

<u>Objectives</u>		<u>Contents</u>	<u>Time</u> <u>Allotted</u>	<u>Inst.</u> Tech	<u>inst.</u> Mat.	Eva. Tech.
To make students	2.1 Con	icepts	30 hrs	Do	Do	Do
familiar with	2.2 Sus	stainable use of land and mineral				
international legal	res	ources				
responses to the	2.3 S	ustainable use and protection of fresh				
protection,	wa	ter, sea and ocean and resources				
preservation,	2.4 Co	nservation of forest resources				
conservation and	2.5 Co	nservation of species or group of				
sustainable use of	spe	cies (migratory, wildlife, marine and				
biodiversity and	oth	er resources)				
natural resources	2.6 Pro	otection and conservation of Wetlands				
	of	International Importance				
	2.7 Pre	eservation of World Heritage				
	2.8 Pro	otecting the atmosphere and outer-				
	spa	nce				
	2.9 Sus	stainable use of energy				

<u>Unit-2</u> <u>International Biodiversity and Natural Resources Law</u>

- A. Kiss, *et al*; *International Environmental Law*; Transnational publisher Inc. (3rd ed., 2003)
- B.W, Patricia, *et al; International Law and The Environment Past Achievements and Future Challenges;* Oxford University Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- D. Hunter, et. al; International Environmental Law and Policy; Foundation Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- P. Sands,; Principles of International Environmental Law; Manchester University Press (1995)Unit 2

<u>Objectives</u>		Contents	<u>Time</u> Allotted	<u>Inst.</u> Tech	<u>inst.</u> Mat.	Eva. Tech.
Students will be able to	3.1	Concepts	10 hurs	-do-	-do-	-do-
understand the	3.2	Causes of climate Change				
problems of climate	3.3	Impacts of Climate Change				
change and existing	3.4	International regulatory				
legal responses		measures				
	3.5	Compliance, monitoring and				
		enforcement				
	3.6	Future of Climate Change				

Unit-3 International Climate Change law

- A. Kiss, *et al*; *International Environmental Law*: Transnational publisher Inc. (3rd ed., 2003)
- B.W, Patricia, *et al*; *International Law and The Environment Past Achievements and Future Challenges*; Oxford University Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- D. Hunter, et. al; International Environmental Law and Policy; Foundation Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- P. Sands,; Principles of International Environmental Law; Manchester University Press (1995)Unit 2

<u>Objectives</u>		<u>Contents</u>	<u>Time</u> <u>Allotted</u>	<u>Inst.</u> Tech	<u>inst.</u> <u>Mat.</u>	Eva. Tech.
To appraise	4.1	Concept and kinds of Pollution	20 hrs	Do	Do	Do
various forms of	4.2	Transboundary Atmospheric Pollution				
transboundary		4.2.1 Causes				
pollutions and		4.2.2 Legal measures				
international	4.3	Transboundary Water and marine				
responses		Pollution				
-		4.3.1 Causes				
		4.3.2 Legal measures				
	4.4	Other forms of Transboundary				
		pollution				

Unit 4 International Law of Pollution Control

- A. Kiss, *et al*; *International Environmental Law*: Transnational publisher Inc. (3rd ed., 2003)
- B.W, Patricia, *et al*; *International Law and The Environment Past Achievements and Future Challenges*; Oxford University Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- D. Hunter, et. al; International Environmental Law and Policy; Foundation Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- P. Sands,; Principles of International Environmental Law; Manchester University Press (1995)Unit 2

Unit-5
International law of Weapons, Wastes, Military activities and Armed
Conflict

Comnet							
Objectives	Con	itents	<u>Time</u> <u>Allotted</u>	<u>Inst.</u> Tech	<u>inst.</u> Mat.	<u>Eva.</u> <u>Tech.</u>	
Students will be able to know the environmental problems of different types of weapons and wastes and legal responses	5.1 5.2	management of different weapons	10 hrs	Do	Do	Do	
	5.3	transboundary movement of toxic and hazardous wastes Regulation and control of war,military activities and armed conflict affecting environment					

- A. Kiss, *et al; International Environmental Law*; Transnational publisher Inc. (3rd ed., 2003)
- B.W, Patricia, *et al*; *International Law and The Environment Past Achievements and Future Challenges*; Oxford University Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- D. Hunter, et. al; International Environmental Law and Policy; Foundation Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- P. Sands,; Principles of International Environmental Law; Manchester University Press (1995)Unit 2

bjectives		<u>Contents</u>	<u>Time</u> <u>Allotted</u>	<u>Inst.</u> Tech	<u>inst.</u> Mat.	Eva. Tech.
To familiarize with existing environmental protection regime in international trade	 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 	International Trade Institutional Responses of WTO under Marrakesh Agreement and Other International Economic and Financial Institutions General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade and Agreement on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures	15 hrs	Do	Do	Do

Unit 6 International Environmental Law and Trade

- A. Kiss, *et al*; *International Environmental Law*; Transnational publisher Inc. (3rd ed., 2003)
- B.W, Patricia, *et al*; *International Law and The Environment Past Achievements and Future Challenges*; Oxford University Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- D. Hunter, et. al; International Environmental Law and Policy; Foundation Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- P. Sands,; Principles of International Environmental Law; Manchester University Press (1995)Unit 2

Objectives		<u>Contents</u>	<u>Time</u> <u>Allotted</u>	<u>Inst.</u> Tech	<u>inst.</u> Mat.	Eva. Tech.
To provide basic	7.1.	States	10 hrs	Do	Do	Do
knowledge about	7.2.	International Organizations				
environmental		7.2.1. History				
governance through		7.2.2. Global Organizations				
various actors		7.2.3. Regional and Sub-				
		regional Organizations:				
		SAARC, SACEP and				
		ICIMOD				
		7.2.4.Organizations Established				
		by Environmental				
		Treaties				
	7.3.	Non-Governmental Actors				
		7.3.1. Scientific Community				
		7.3.2. Environmenta				
		Organizations				
		7.3.3. Legal Groups				
		7.3.4. Corporate Sectors				
		7.3.5. Individuals				
		7.3.6. The Media				

Unit 7 International Environmental Governance

- A. Kiss, *et al; International Environmental Law*: Transnational publisher Inc. (3rd ed., 2003)
- B.W, Patricia, *et al*; *International Law and The Environment Past Achievements and Future Challenges*; Oxford University Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- D. Hunter, et. al; International Environmental Law and Policy; Foundation Press (2nd ed. 2002)
- P. Sands,; Principles of International Environmental Law; Manchester University Press (1995)Unit 2

Prescribed/ Reference

	Prescribed	Reference
1.	Boyle et al (eds.);	1. Beach, H.L, et al;_Transboudary
	International Law and	Freshwater Dispute Resolution:
	Sustainable Development-	Theory, Practice, and Annotated
	Past Achievements and	References; United Nations
	Future Challenges; Oxford	University Press, Tokyo (2000)
	(2001 Paperback)	2. Bouvier, A.; "Recent Studies on

2.	Bowers, C.A; <i>Educating</i>	the Protection of the Environment
	for Eco-Justice and	in Time of Armed Conflict"; in
	<i>Community;</i> The University	M.K Balachandran & R. Vargese
	of Georgia Press (2001)	(eds.), Introduction to
3.	D.G. Craig <i>et al</i> (eds.);	Humanitarian Law; International
	Capacity Building for	Committee of the Red Cross, New
	Environmental Law in the	Delhi (1999) reprint
	Asian and Pacific Region; 3.	
	Approaches and resources;	Bryant, B., (ed.), Environmental
	Vol. I and II. ADB (2 nd ed.,	Justice Issues, Policies, and
	2003)	Solutions: Islands Press, USA
4.	Desai, B; Institutionalizing	(1995)
	International 4.	Chanbers, W. Brandee,
	Environmental Law;	Interlinkages and the
	Transnational Publishers	Effectiveness of MEAs (UNU
	Inc. (2003)	Press,2008)
5.	Hunter, D. et. al; 5.	
	International	knowledge-Development
	Environmental Law and	Perspectives on TRIPS; ICTSD
	Policy; Foundation Press	and Earthscan (2003)
	$(2^{nd} \text{ ed. } 2002)$ 6.	
6.	IUCN et al; Caring for the	in International Environmental
	Earth-A Strategy for	Law; Ash gate Publishing (2003)
	Sustainable Living (1991) 7.	i , ,
7.	Kiss, A. et al; International	International Documents on
	Environmental Law:	Environmental Liability (Springer
	Transnational publisher Inc.	2008)
_	(3 rd ed., 2003) 8.	, ,
8.	Patricia, B.W, <i>et al</i> ;	Weapons" in The Law of War:
	International Law and The	Cambridge University Press,
	Environment Past	Cambridge (2 nd , ed., 2000)
	Achievements and Future 9.	· · · · ·
	Challenges; Oxford	International Law, (Martinus
	University Press (2 nd ed.	Nijhoff,2007)
_		D. Kormos, Cyril (Ed.), Handbook on
9.	SACEP et al; South Asia	International Wilderness: Law
	Handbook of Treaties and	and Policy, (The WILD
	Other Legal Instrument in	Foundation, Colorado and Fulcrum
	the Field of Environmental	Publishing- Golden Colorado,2008)
	Law; SACEP et al, Policy I	1. MacRoy, Richard, Regulation, Enfor

	No. 1 (1997)		cement and Governance of
10.	Sands, P.; Principles of		Environmental Law (Cameron
	International		May 2008)
	Environmental Law;	12.	M. Patkar (ed.); <i>River Linking: A</i>
	Manchester University		Millennium Folly?; National
	Press (1995)		Alliance of People's Movement &
11.	United Nations		Initiative, Pune (2004)
	Environment Programme,	13.	
	Handbook of		International Water Courses:
	Environmental Law; UNEP		Non-Navigational Uses (Oxford
12.	WCED; Our Common		Monographs in International Law);
	Future; Oxford, Delhi		Oxford University (2001)
	(1989)	14.	Nanda, V .P et al; International
			Environmental Law and Policy for
			the 21st Century, (2003)
		15.	Nathalie J. Chalifour, et.al., (edi.),
			Land Use Law for Sustainable
			Development,_IUCN Academy of
			Environmental Law Research
			Studies, Cambridge University
			Press (2007)
		16.	Pant, A.P. (Dr.) et al (eds.); Nepal
			Law Review, Environmental Law
			Special Issue; Vol. 15, Number 1 &
			2 (2002)
		17.	Peter P. Rogers, et.al., An
			introduction to Sustainable
			Development, The continuing
			Education Division, Harvard
			University (2006)
		18.	Richardson Benjamin J, Socially
			responsible investment law:
			Regulating the Unseen Polluters
			(Oxford University Press, 2008)
		19.	Subedi, S.P.; "Foreign Investment
1			and Sustainable Development" in
			F. Weiss et al (eds.); International
			Economic Law with a Human
			Face; Kluwer Law International,
			The Hague

bo	Subadi C.D. Dungming of Equaion
20.	Subedi, S.P., Dynamics of Foreign
	Policy and Law A Study of Indo-
	Nepal Relations, Oxford (2005)
21.	Upreti, K. et.al; Conflict and
	Cooperation on South Asia's
	International Rivers-A Legal
	Perspectives, The World Bank,
	Washington DC (2002)
22.	Walker, S.; The TRIPS Agreement
	Sustainable Development and the
	Public Interest Discussion Paper;
	IUCN environmental Policy and
	Law Paper No. 41 (2003)
23.	World Commission on Dams;
	Dams and Development: A New
	Framework for Decision-Making,
	The Report of the Word
	Commission on Dams; Earthscan,
	London (2000)
Jo	urnals/Reports/Newsletters
	. Pant,A.P. (eds.); Nepal Law
	view, Environmental Law Special
	sue; Vol. 15, Number 1 & 2 (2002)
155	(2002)

Note: Inst. Tech. refers instruction technique, Inst. Mat. refers instruction materials, and Eva. Tech. refers evaluation technique.

Refugee Law-I

Course Title: Refugee Law-I	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 757	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Year: II	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

Course Description

This course gives the student in-depth knowledge of asylum, migration, forced migration, international displacement, refugees, human security, new trends in refugee law, refugee protection, UNHCR's role and causes of refugee plight and law of state responsibility. It also deals with criteria for determination of refugee status, rights of refugee's major provisions of international and regional instruments applicable to refugees and solution of refugee problem.

Course Objective

The objectives of the course are:

- 1. To impart knowledge relation to asylum, forced migration, guiding principles of internal displacement, legal positions of IDPs, criteria UNHCR treatment on IDPs and refugees.
- To impart to the students in depts. knowledge of protection of refugees, new trends in refugee law and issues relation refugees in Nepal
- To enable the students to know the role of UNHCR in the protection of the refugees as well as role of municipal law and NGOs in this regard
- 4. To acquaint the students with the causes of plight of refugees and human displacement in the world with special reference to Sough Asia.
- 5. To give sound knowledge on solution of refugee problem like resettlement, local integration in any country resettlement and voluntary repatriation.

<u>Unit 1</u> Asylum, Migration, Forced Migration, Internal Displacement and Refugee								
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech			
On the Completion of this unit the students will be able to: i)write and analyze sanctity of persons, human rights, asylum, migration and forced migration; ii)analyze the criteria for determining the status of refugees and internally displaced persons; iii) explain guiding principles on internal displacement and measures to solve their problems as well as UNCHR treatment of refugees and IDPs.	 Safe Country of origin and safe country of asylum. Political asylum and refugee status Introduction to Migration, Forced Migration and stateless person Internally 	14 hrs	Lecture, Question- Answer, Paper Presentation, Group Discussion, Case analysis	Statutes, cases, Books, Articles, Reports and Notes.	Oral question, paper presentation, written examination			

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al.* **Refugee Protection in International Law**, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April

26-27, 1994)

- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), Refugee and the State, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

	<u>Unit 2</u>							
Develo	pm	ent, and New Trends of	Refuge	e Lav	V			
On the completion of	1.	Historical development of	10 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-		
this unit the students		Refugee Law						
will be able to:		1.1 Different approaches						
i)explain the historical		on definition of						
development of refugee		refugees before 1951						
law;		1.2 Development of						
ii)describe major		refugee law after 1951						
dimensions of refugee	2.	Major dimensions of						
law, international		Refugee: Hard and Soft laws						
instruments and soft		on Refugees.						
law on refugees;	3.	International instruments and						
-		sources of Refugees Law.						
	4.	New Trends in Refugee Law						
		and Protection of Refugees						

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al. Refugee Protection in International Law*, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

		<u>Unit 3</u>				
Internation	al P	rotection of refugees and oth	er pers	ons in	need	of
		protection situation				
to understand the	1.	Refugee Protection	18 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-
concept of	2.	Structure of the Office of the United				
protection of		Nations of High Commissioner for				
refugees and other		Refugee(UNHCR) and its Refugee				
persons in need of		Protection role				
protection		a) Protection at the Border				
situation people,		b) Prevention as means of				
describe the		protection:				
structure of		i) constructive prevention				
UNHCR;		ii) necessary prevention				
differentiate	3.	Mandate and function of UNHCR to				
mandate refugee		secure effective protection				
from convention	4.	Promoting and safeguarding the				
refugee; explain		rights of Refugee.				
the mandate and	5.	Required Standards of treatment of				
functions of		refugees under the 1951 Convention				
UNHCR to secure		and its Protocol of 1967				
effective	6.	Standards applicable to refugee and				
protection as well		quo-refugees:				
as promoting the		a) The convention Travel				
rights of refugees		Documents				
and analyze the		b) Treatment of refugee entering				
standard		illegally				
applicable to		c) Expulsion of refugees				
refugee quo		d) Principle of Non-Refoulment				
refuges.	7.	Protection of Refugees in Municipal				
		Law				
		i) Procedures for the determination				
		of refugee status and the criteria				
		for the grant of residence				
		ii) Termination of refugee status				
		and the principle of acquired				
		rights.				
	8.	Role of concerned NGOs.				

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) *International Refugee Law*, *Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd*, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al.* **Refugee Protection in International Law**, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, The Refugee in international Law, Clarendon Press Oxford

TT ' ', TTO A	(10					
University, USA			-			
		he Law of Refugee Status, Butterworths				
		/orkshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Pro				
	Fac	ulty of Law, Tribhuvan University and H	UHCR	Kathma	ındu. (A	April
26-27, 1994)						
 Protocols Additi 	onal	to the Geneva Conventions, International	l Comn	nittee of	f the Re	d
Cross, (12 Augu	st, 19	949)				
 Ranabir Samadd 	ar, (ed), Refugee and the State, Sage Publica	tions, N	Jew Del	lhi, (200)3)
 Tapan K Bose & 	Rita	a Machanda (eds), Status, Citizens and C	Dutsider	s (the u	prooted	l
Peoples of South	ı Asi	a), South Asia Forum for Human Rights,	Kathm	andu, N	lepal (1	997)
• Tapan K Bose, H	Potec	tion of Refugees in South Asia: Need fo	r legal	Frame	work,	
Kathmandu, Nep	oal (2	2000)	-			
		Unit 4				
Causes of R	efu	gees and internally displaced p	erson	s in th	ne wor	٠ld
	eru	including South Asia and Ner				14
to impart the	1.	Cause of Refugees plight and the laws	16	-do-	-do-	-do-
knowledge of the		of state responsibility in various parts	hrs	40	40	40
cause of plight of		of the world (Ethnic conflict, political				
refugees and the		conflict, non international armed				
law of state		conflict, environmental causes,				
responsibility in		developmental works),				
various part of the	2.	Displacement of Human beings				
world, explain	3.	Protection regime for internally				
displacement and		displaced person				
protection of	4.	Role of UNCHR in Protection of				
internally		IDPs				
displaced persons	5.	Refugee in South Asia				
and to analyze		i) Forced migration in India				
UNHCR's role in		ii) Conflict related displacement in				
ethnic conflict and		Sri-Lanka,				
refugee's situation		iii) Refugees and forced migration in				
of South Asia.		Pakistan;				
		iv) Refugees and displacement in				
		Bangladesh				
Reading Materials						
• B.S. Chimni, (e	:d.) .	International Refugee Law, Sage Pub	lishers	India 1	Pvt. Lta	l, New
Delhi, India. (20						
		to the Status of Refugee 1951 and prote	ocol Re	lation to	o the St	atus of
Refugees, (1967						
		& Joanne van Selm (ed), Refugees				
International Se	curit	y, Human Vulnerability and the state	Unite	d Natio	ons Uni	versity
Press, Tokyo, M	ana 1	Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)				-
• Erika Feller & 7	Furk	Volker et.al. Refugee Protection in In	iternati	onal L	aw, UN	HCR's
Global Consulta	tion	s on International Protection, Cambridg	ge Univ	ersity l	Press, L	ondon

(2003)
Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)

James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.

• Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities"

organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)

- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

Unit-5 Refugee Status Determination Procedure and rights of refugees

Iteragee Status De					ungu,	
to assess the criteria for	1.	Criteria for determination of	14	-do-	-do-	-do-
determination of refugee		Refugee Status	hrs			
status, review determination	2.	Determination of refugee				
of refugee status by states,		Status by States				
distinguish Convention		a) Convention Refugees				
refugees from Mandate		b) Mandate Refugee				
refugees, explain	3.	Determation of Refugee Status				
determination of refugee		by UNHCR				
status by UNHCR and	4.	Refugees: Women and				
analytically state the rights		Children				
of refugee and causes of	5.	Rights of refugees (Social,				
loss of refugee status.		cultural economic and political				
-		rights of refugees)				

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al.* Refugee Protection in International Law, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

Unit-6								
International Instruments and Regional Instruments applicable to								
	es and other Persons in Need of Protection							
to elucidate the major	1. Geneva Convention Relating to the 16 -dododo-							
provision of the	Status of Refugees 1951 and the hrs							
Geneva Convention	Protocol Relating to The Status of							
1951 and its Protocol	Refugees 1967							
1967, survey relevant	2. Four Geneva Convention 1949 and							
provisions of four	the Two Geneva Protocols 1977							
Geneva Convention	3. The Convention Relating to the							
and Two additional	Status of Stateless Persons,							
Protocols 1977,	September 28, 1954							
evaluate the provision	4. OAU Convention Governing the							
of OAU Convention	Specific Aspects of Refugee							
Governing the	Problem in Africa, 1969							
Specific Aspects of	5. Cartagena Declaration on Refugees,							
Refugee Problem in	1984.							
Africa, 1969 and	6. Convention on the Reduction of							
discuss pertinent UN	Statelessness, August 30, 1961							
General Assembly	7. UN General Assembly Resolutions							
resolutions and	and the Executive Committee of the							
EXCOM resolution	UN High Commissioner for							
	Refugees (EXCOM) Resolution.							
Reading Materials								
• B.S. Chimni, (ed.)	International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New							
Delhi, India. (2002)								
 Convention Relation 	n to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of							
Refugees, (1967)								

• Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)

• Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al. Refugee Protection in International Law*, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)

• Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)

• James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.

 Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)

• Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)

• Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)

 Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)

• Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

		Unit-7				
		Solution of Refugee Problem	n			
to explain the	1. Volu	intary Repatriation:	17	-do-	-do-	-do-
provisions of	1.1	UNHCR's mandate for voluntary	hrs			
ways of solving		repatriation. The statue The 1951				
the refugee		Convention on the status of refugees				
problem, discuss		General assembly Resolutions.				
UNCHR'S		UNHCR Executive Committee				
voluntary		Conclusions Request by the				
repatriation one		Secretary General				
of e Convention	1.2	UNHCR's role in voluntary				
9 1951 regarding		repatriation operations				
repatriation,	1.3	The Protection Content of voluntary				
clarify the		repatriation Voluntaries				
voluntary	1.4	Repatriation in complex political				
repatriation in		circumstances and in conflict				
complex	1.5	UNHCR's mandate for returnee				
political		Monitoring				
circumstances	1.6	Executive Committee Conclusion				
and in conflict		18 (xxxxi)-Voluntary repatriation)				
and discuss the						
Executive	2. Loca	l Integration:				
Committee	2.1	Naturalization				
Conclusion-	2.2	Core Rights: Residence, citizenship,				
voluntary		documentation, right to work, right				
repatriation.		to property, social cultural and				
		political rights				
	3. Thir	d Country Resettlement				
Reading Materia	ls					
B.S. Chimni,	(ed.) In	ternational Refugee Law, Sage Public	lishers	India I	vt. Ltd	, Nev
Delhi, India. (2	2002)					
 Convention Re 	lation to	the Status of Refugee 1951 and proto	ocol Re	lation to	the St	atus o
Refugees, (196	7)					
Edward Newn	nan &	Joanne van Selm (ed), Refugees	and F	orced 1	Displac	ement
International S	Security,	Human Vulnerability and the state,	Unite	d Natio	ns Uni	versit
		blication, New Delhi, India, (2004)				
Erika Feller &	Turk V	olker et.al. Refugee Protection in In	ıternati	onal La	w, UN	HCR'
Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London						
(2003)			-	•		

- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), Status, Citizens and Outsiders (the uprooted

	South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights,								
	Bose, <i>Potection of Refugees in South Asia: N</i> 4, Nepal (2000)	veed fo	r legal	Fram	ework,				
Kainmanai	Unit-8								
	Few Related Cases:								
to understand	1. Subject Terms: Sri-Lankans, Tamils, Refugee Status applications, undocumented asylum	10 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-				
the cases	seekers, rejection at border, non-refoulement	ms							
studied and	principle, and right to appeal. Country;								
write the	Republic of Germany (1990) Administrative								
abstract of	Court Relevant International Provisions:								
cases	Geneva Convention Relating to the Status of								
relating to the	Refugee, 1951 Article 33. Reference AN 12 E 9041574								
judgments,	2. Subject terms: Tamils, Sri-lankas, refugee								
domestic	states determination, well- founded fear of								
legal	persecution, internal conflict. Country:								
provisions	Australia, English (1990), Federal Court of								
and relevant international	Australia Title of Decision: Shanmugaraja								
provisions.	Thavarajasthingam, Applicant v. the Minister of State for Immigration, Reference : No G								
provisions.	797 of 1989								
	International Provisions: Convention Relating								
	to the Status of Refugees, 1951, Article 1A(2)								
	3. Subject terms: Salvadorans, internal conflict,								
	persecution of family members, political								
	opinion								
	Country: United states of America (1991)								
	Title of Decision: Echeverria-Hernandez v.								
	US Immigration Reference:923 F2d 688,United Stats Court of Appeals, 9th								
	Circuit 1991								
	Relevant International Provisions: Four								
	Geneva Convention IV of 1949, Convention								
	Relating to the Status of Refugee 1951								
	Article 1A (1) and 1A(2). 4. Subject Terms: Vietnamese, refugee status								
	determination, country of origin, boat people,								
	and burden of proof.								
	Country: Hong Kong, 1990, High Court								
	Title of Decision: R.V. Director of								
	Immigration and Refugee Status								
	Relevant International Provision: Convention								
	Relating to the status of Refugee, 1951 its								
	protocol 1967.								
	 Many other relevant cases can be available on the websites mentioned in the references 								
	hereunder and referred in the class								
	norealiser and referred in the class								

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al. Refugee Protection in International Law*, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

	Unit-9							
Legal Framework for Refugee Protection in South Asia and Nepal								
to be familiar	1. Refugee law and changing scenario from	10	-do-	-do-	-do-			
with the	the South Asian Perspective	hrs						
refugee law	2. Need of policies on resolving refugee							
and policies of	problems and need for Refugee Law in							
South Asia and	South Asia.							
Nepal	3. Prospects of Legal framework dealing with							
	refugees and issues of refugees in Nepal.							

Reading Materials

B.S. Chimni, (ed.) *International Refugee Law*, *Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd*, New Delhi, India. (2002)

Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)

Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)

Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)

Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003) Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997) Tapan K Bose, *Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework*,

Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

Prescribed			Reference						
1.	Bose, 7	Гарап К &	z Rita Macl	handa	1.	An	introduction	to	the
	(eds),	Status,	Citizens	and		Inter	national Prote	ection	of

		1	
	Outsiders (the uprooted Peoples		Refugees, Training Module,
	of South Asia), South Asia		June, UNHCR
	Forum for Human Rights,	2.	Asian African Legal
	Kathmandu, Nepal, (1997)		Constitutive Committee,
2.	Bose, Tapan K, Potection of		International Refugee and
	Refugees in South Asia: Need		Humanitarian Law,
	for legal Framework,		published by AALCC, New
	Kathmandu, Nepal, (2000)		Delhi, (1991)
3.	Chimni, B.S. (ed.) International	3.	Basic International Legal
	Refugee Law, Sage Publishers		Documents on Refugees,
	India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India,		UNHCR, New Delhi, (2nd
	(2002)		Ed. 1998)
4.	Feller, Erika & Volker Tu8rk	4.	Conclusions on the
	et.al. Refugee Protection in		International Protection of
	International Law, UNHCR's		Refugees, adopted by the
	Global Consultations on		Executive Committee of the
	International Protection,		UNHCR Programme,
	Cambridge University Press,		UNHCR, Geneva (1991)
	London, (2003),	5.	Convention Relation to the
5.	Gasser, Hans-Peter,		Status of Refugee 1951 and
	International Humanitarian		protocol Relation to the
	Law: An introduction, The		Status of Refugees, (1967)
	International Red Cross and	6.	Determination of Refugee
	Red Crescent Movement, Henry		Status, RLD-2 Training
	Dunant Institute, Haupt, (1993),		Module, Training with
6.	G.B. Ramcharan Dr.,		UNHCR
	Humanitarian Good Offices in	7.	Human Rights and
	International, Maritinus Nijhoff		Refugees, Fact Sheet No.
	Publishers, the Hague, London,		20, World Compaign for
	Boston, (1983)		Human Rights, United
7.	Goodwin-Gill. S. Guy, The		Nations, Geneva, June
	Refugee in international Law,		(1993)
	Clarendon Press Oxford	8.	Merrills, J.G., & H.
	University, USA, (1990)		Roberstson, Human Rights
8.	Hathaway, James C, the Law of		in the World: An
	Refugee Status, Butterworths,		introduction to the Study of
	Toronto, Canada, (1991)		the International
9.	Hingorani, R.C, Humanitarian		Protection of Human
	Law (2nd ed), Oxford & IBH		Rights, Manechester Unit
	Publishing Co/Pvt. New Delhi, ,		Press, (1990)

(1991)

- 10., *Modern International Law*, (2nd ed), Oxford & IBH publishing Co. New Delhi, India, (1982)
- Joly, Danjele & Olive Nettieton et. al (1992), *Refugees*, Westview Press, Colorado, USA.
- Kapoor, S.K, *International Law* (4th ed), Central Law Agency, Universal Book Traders, Allahabad, India, (1986)
- Minear, Larry & Thomas G. Weiss, A Handbook for Practitioners, Humanitarian Action in Times of War, Lunne Rienner Publishers Inc, USA, (1993)
- 14. Newman, Edward & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Samaddar, Ranabir (ed), *Refugee* and the State, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Starke, J.G., *Introduction to International Law* (9th ed), Butterworths, London, (1984)

- 9. MUKHIA, BAL BAHADUR, *COMPARATIVE JURISPRUDENCE*, A&M Mukhia, Kathmandu, Nepal, (January 1, 2004)
- 10. Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCR, Kathmandu., (April 26-27, 1994)
- 11. Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions International Committee of the Red Cross (12 August, 1949)
- 12. The Geneva Conventions International Committee of the Red Cross. (12, August 1949)
- 13. The state of the World's Refugees, the Challenge of Protection, United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, Penguin Books (1993)

14. Websites:

www.unhcr.ch,

www.icj.cij.org/icj.ideedisiosn

www.un.org/icty/judgement.htm

www.ictr.org

Nepalese Legal System

Course Title: Nepalese Legal System	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 781	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Year: III	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Compulsory	Level : LL.M.

Course Description:

This is a compulsory course for the students of LL.M. third year. The course contains concept of legal system, analysis of Nepalese legal history, reception of law and characteristics of Nepalese legal system.

Objectives:

- 1. The general objective of this course is to introduce to the students the general concept, evolution, its underlying philosophy, the nature of reception, the law making process, the judical process, the law enforcing process and the distinctive features of the Nepalese legal system.
- 2. The specific objective is to produce manpower with competence for promoting the rule of law and a just society.

-		Unit 1	•					
	Notions of Legal System							
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech			
To familiarize students about the Notions of Legal System	 Meaning of Legal System Sources of Legal System Kinds of Legal System Autonomy of Legal System 	20 hrs	Lecture, Question- Answer, Paper Presentation, Group Discussion, Case analysis	Statutes, cases, Books, Articles, Reports and Notes.	Oral question, paper presentation, written examination			
Reading Mate See unit-2	erials							
<u>Unit 2</u> Major Legal Systems								
To enable the students to understand the different major	- J	25 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-			

Legal System	of the World:		
of the world	a. Common Law		
or the world	b. Civil Law		
	c. Religious: i.		
	Hindu Law ii.		
	Muslim Law		
	d. Japanese Law		
	e. Socialist Law		
	f. Chinese Law		
	- Comparison among		
	the major legal		
	systems		

Reference Materials for chapter 1 and 2:

- A.K.H. Makhnenco, *The State Law of the Socialist Countries*, Progress Publishers, Moscow, (1976)
- Amber P. Pant, "Belayatko Kanoon Pranali Aitihasic Pariprekchhyama", *Nepal Law Review*, Vol.10, No. 2, Nepal Law Campus, Kathmandu Nepal (Oct., 1986)
- Amber P. Pant, "Jurisprudential Study on some Fundamental Aspects of Legal System", *Justice*, vol.1, Gyangun Research Institute (GRI), Kathmandu, Nepal, (1991)
- Debbie Legall, "Sharia: Faith-based law", *International Bar News*, International Bar Association, ,London, September (2007).
- Dhurba Bar Singh Thapa, "Nepalko Kanoon Pranali Ek Sangchhipta Vivechhana", 6 Nyayadoot 1, also reprinted at No. 110,Nepal Bar Association.
- Dr. Swami Prapannacharya, Vedama Ke Chha? Sajha Prakashan, Lalitpur, Sixth Edition (2060 B. S.)
- Gajendra Keshari Banstola," Rigbediya Savyata Gyanma Matra Hoina Bigyanma Ra Nyayama Pani Aadharit Chha", *Law Bulletin*, Year-6,No.9, Vol.57, Nepal Law Society,Kathmandu,Nepal (1993).
- Gajendra Keshari Banstola, "Agenuma Poleko Alu", *Nyaya Prateek*, Vol.5,No. 7,Binod Roka, Kathmandu, Nepal (1986).
- Gajendra Keshari Banstola,"Shreyanswobidharmo Biguna", *Nepal Law Review*, Vol.10, No. 2, Nepal Law Campus, Kathmandu Nepal (Oct., 1986).
- Gajendra Keshari Banstola, "Vaidic Nyaya", *Kanoon Byabasaya Rajat Jayanti Smarika*, Supreme Court Bar Association, Kathmandu Nepal (2050 B.S.).
- Gajendra Keshari Banstola,"Vedharu Jadbuddhika Pralap Hun Ta?", *Law Bulletin*, Year-6,No.7, Vol.55, Nepal Law Society,Kathmandu,Nepal (1992).
- Ganesh Raj Sharma, "Independence of the Judiciary", *Essays on Constitutional Law*, vol.26, Nepal Law Society, Kathmandu, Nepal (1998).
- H.Patrick Glenn, *Legal Traditions of the World*, Oxford University Press Inc., New York, Second Edition, (2004)
- Henry J. Abbrahm, Judical Process, Oxford University Press, Delhi (1975)
- Hermes Pazzaglini,"Chinese Law Past and Present and Recent Legislative Developments", *Business Law International*, Vol. 8 No. 3, International Bar Association, London (November, 2007).
- J. Duncan M. Derret (ed.), *An Introduction to Legal Systems*, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. ,Delhi, First Indian Reprint,(1999)
- John Wheeler, *The English Legal System*, Person Education Limited, England, First Edition, (2002)

- Joseph Raz, *The Concept of Legal System*, Clarendon Press, Oxford 2nd ed. Rep. (1997).
- Julius Stone, *Legal System and Lawyer's Reasonings*, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. ,Delhi,(2004).
- Klaus Schubert, "German Legal Education: A Brief Introduction", *Law Bulletin*, Year-6,No.7, Vol.55, Nepal Law Society, Kathmandu, Nepal (1992)
- Konard Zweigert *et al* (Translated by Tony Weir), *Introduction to Comparative Law*, Oxford University Press inc. New york, Third Revised Edition, (1998)
- Mary Ann Glendon *et al*, *Comparative Legal Traditions in a Nutshell*, West Group, St. Paul Minn., USA, Second Edition, 4th Print (2004)
- Michael Bogdan, *Comparative Law*, Kluwer and Taxation Publishers, 1st Edition ,Sweden, (1994)
- Paras Diwan, Modern Hindu Law Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad Haryana, (1997).
- Pravakar Adhikari *et.al*, "Nepal", In Prof. Dr. R. Blanpain (edi.), *International Encyclopedia Law*, Kluwer Law International (2007)
- Priya Nath Sen, *General Principles of Hindu Jurisprudence*, Allahabad Law Agency (1984)
- Rebati Raj Tripathi, Nepalese Legal System, A Jurisprudential and Comparative Appraisal, Lumbini Prakashan (2008)
- Rene David *et al*, *Major Legal System in the world Today*, *An Introduction to the Comparative Study of Law*, Stevens & Sons, London, Third Edition London,(1985)
- U. Baxi, The Crisis of Indian Legal System, Vikash Publication House Pvt. Ltd. (1982)

<u>Unit 3</u>								
History of Nepalese Legal System								
To enable the students	1. History of Nepalese Legal System	20	-do-	-do-	-do-			
to know about the	A. Kirat Period	hrs						
history of Nepasele	B. Lichchhavi Period							
Legal System	C. Malla Period							
	D. Shah Period (From the era of P.							
	N. Shah to the era of Panchayat							
	System)							
	E. Post Panchayat Period							
	2. Major Codes in the History of							
	Nepal :							
	- Nyayabikashini							
	- Sthiti of Ram Shah							
	- Country Code, 1854							
Reading Materials								
See Unit-4								

<u>Unit 4</u>									
	Present Nepalese Legal System								
to acquaint the student	Present Nepalese Legal System	20	-do-	-do-	-do-				
with the knowledge of	A. Introduction of Indigenous Law	hrs							
present Nepalese Legal	and Reception of Law								
System	B. Characteristics								
	C. Formal and Informal System								
	D. Law Making Process								
	E. Judicial Process								
	F. Impact of Major Legal System								

	Codification								
	Councation								
Reading Materials									
0	Reference Materials for chapter 3 and 4:								
0	aste Hierarchy and the State in Nepa	l, A Stu	dy of th	e Mulu	ıki Ain				
of 1854, Himal Book	s Lalitpur, Second edition, (2004).								
5	et al (ed.), Badamaharaja Dhiraj Sh				-				
	udesha, Prof. Shreekrishna Acharya,	Kathm	andu, 🛛	Third R	Revised				
Edition, (2061 B.S.)									
	a, Nepalko Sangchhipta Britanta, 1	Prof. Sl	hreekris	shna Ao	charya,				
Kathmandu, (2063 B	.S.) , "Muluki Ain of B.S. 1910: Some Int	aracting	Logal	Obcom	ations"				
	agadish Chandra Regmi, <i>Nepalko Va</i>		0						
Prakashan, Third Ed	e	iuunin .	i urump	uru, i	annen				
	i, A Frame-work for the Federal Jud	iciary o	f Nepa	I. Nvav	vadoot.				
	64/65 B.S. Nepal Bar Association, (20	2	1	,	·····,				
	et al (editors) Nepalko Sambaidhe	anik Ko	anoon,	FREE	DEAL,				
Kathmandu, (2054 B									
J 1	1	ndence		Integrit	ty in				
1	Gyangun Research Institute (GRI),Kat		· •	· ,					
	erging Problem of Stability in Structors Structors on State on State on State on Structors of State of Structors of State of Sta								
	erging Problems of Stability in Stru-	-							
Nepal", 19 Essays of	000	cturur 5	ci up o	1 Judie	iary in				
	Concept Received but the content ig	nored:	A Dilen	nma w	ith the				
legal system of Nepa	1", 12 <i>NLR</i> 1, (1998).								
	lko Nyaya Prashashan Ek Aitihashil	k Simh	abaloka	m ,Kath	mandu				
(1985).									
	neration of Nepalese Law, Bhrikuti Ad								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	t Management System Vital Area of J hber 1, Volume 61, Nepal Law Society				, Law				
	yaya, Naya Muluki Ain : Ek Parich				hhinna				
Pakchhya, His	Majesty's Government, Ministr			mation					
	artment of Information, (2025 B.S.)								
Chandra Kanta Gya	wali, "Federal Administrative System	, Restri	icturing	g of the	State,				
-	, Kathmandu. (2064 Magh)								
5 5	arya & Tek Bahadur Shrestha, Shahi	kalka A	vilekh,	T.U. &	Nepal				
Asiali Study Cente (2		TT 0	NT 1	A	C+ 1				
Dhana Bajra Bajrac Centre, (2030).	harya, <i>Lichchhavi Kalka Avhilekh</i> ,	1.U. &	nepal	Asiali	Study				
	Thapa, "Legal Education: A Policy Pol	ersnecti	ve For	Nepal"	Nenal				
	o. 2,Institute of Law, Kathmandu Nep			ropui	repu				
	mi, Ancient Nepal, K.L.Mukhopadhya								
• Dr. Dilli Raman R	egmi, Medieval Nepal, Vol. I & II	Firma 1	K. L. N	Mukhop	adhya,				
Culcutta (1965/66 re	1 57			-					
2	a Regmi, <i>Nepalko Vaidanik Parampa</i>	ra, Tai	nneri Pr	akashar	n Third				
Edition, (2060).		1.0		T 1					
	radhananga, "The Nepalese Draft Pe								
nomicide Law in r	lepal: A Critical Review", Nyayadoot	,voi. 31	, INO. I	i i /,ivep	ai dar				

Association,Kathmandu, (2001)

- Dr. Ram Krishna Timalsena (ed.), *Some Landmark Decisions of the Supreme Court of Nepal*, Supreme Court of Nepal (2003).
- Dr.Jagadish Chandra Regmi, "A Historical Survey of the Nepalase Legal System", Surva Prasad Sharma Dhungel *et al* (ed.), *Readings in the Legal system of Nepal*, Law Publications (1986).
- Ganesh Raj Sharma, Independence of the Judiciary, 26 Essays on Const. Law. (1998).
- Har Govinda Singh Pradhan,"Affairs of Law", *Essays on Const. Law*, vol. 32 Nepal Law Society,Kathmandu (June,2000).
- Imman Singh Chemjong, History and Culture of Kirat People, Part I & II (1966).
- Institute for Legal Research and Resources, Analysis and Reform of the Criminal Justice System in Nepal, Celrrd, Kathmandu (1999).
- Institute of Law, Kathmandu, Nepal, *Nepal Law Review* Special Issue of the seminar entitled "Legal Education in Nepal", Vol.1, No. 2, (July- September, 1977).
- K.K. Adhikari, "Criminal Cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jung Bahadur", *Contemporary Nepalese Studies*, vol. 3. Kathmandu, (1976).
- Kashi Raj Dahal, "Sambidhan Ra Najirko Paripalan", *Essays on Constitutional Law*, Vol.22, Nepal Law Society, Kathmandu (1996).
- Kedar Nath Dahal,"An Introduction to Muluki Ain",*Nepal Law Review*, Vol.4 No. 4,Institute of Law, Kathmandu,Nepal.
- Kedar Nath Dahal,"Government cases and their prosecution in Nepal",*Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 6 No. 1,Institute of Law, Kathmandu,Nepal (July,1982).
- Kusum Shrestha ,"Our Judiciary in Limbo", *Essays on Constitutional Law*, Vol.7, Nepal Law Society, Kathmandu (1991).
- Lawyer's Club, *Kanoon Sambandhi Kehi Aitihasik Abhilekhharu*, Kathmandu, (2063 Baishakh)
- Laxman P. Aryal, Competent Judges alone can keep Judiciary from tarnishing its image, 28 *Essays on Const. L.* (1998).
- Mohan Banjade,"Nyayik Sakriyata: Saidhantik Charcha", *Essays on Constitutional Law*, Vol. 22, Nepal Law Society, Kathmandu (1996).
- Nepal Bar Association, *Pachashaun Barsha Swarna Mahotsab Smarika*, Kathmandu (2062 B.S.)
- Prakash Osti (ed.), *Kanoonsambandhi Kehi Etihasik Abhilekhharu*, Lawyer's Club, Kathmandu,Nepal (2063 B.S.)
- Prakash Osti, *Hamro Kanooni Itihaska Kehi Jhankiharu*, Pairavi Book House, Kathmandu, (2063 B.S.)
- Prof.Dinesh Raj Pant, Nyayabikashini (Manavnyayasastra, A Law enacted by King Jayasthiti Malla in Nepal Era 500 (AD 1380) Co-publication of Kanoon Bi-monthly Law Journal, Lawyer's Club, Kathmandu (2065 B.S.)
- Publications, Kathmandu (2000).
- Purna Man Shakya, "Spotlight on the Process of Selection and Appointment of Judges in Nepal", *Supreme Bar Journal*, No. 2 Supreme Court Bar Association, Kathmandu Nepal, (Chaitra 2064 B.S.)
- Rajaram Subedi,"Prachinkaldekhi Shree Panch Surendra Bir Bikram Shahdevsammako Nyayapranali", *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 6 No. 1, Institute of Law, Kathmandu,Nepal (July,1982).
- Ramesh Bikram Karki, "Human Rights in China" *Justice*, vol.2, Gyangun Research Institute (GRI), Kathmandu, Nepal (1995).
- Rewati Raman Khanal, "Historical Perspective of Judicial Tradition in Nepal, Readings

in the Legal system of Nepal", Surya Prasad Sharma Dhungel et al (ed.), Readings in the Legal system of Nepal, Law Publications (1986).

- Rewati Raman Khanal, "Nepalko Kanoon Paddhatiko Bishesta", *Nepal Law Review*, Vol.6, No. 4, Institute of Law, Kathmandu Nepal (April, 1983).
- Rewati Raman Khanal, *Nepalko Kanooni Itihasko Ruprekha*, Sarswati Khanal, Kathmandu, (2059 B.S.)
- Rishikesh Shaha, *Ancient and Medieval Nepal*, Ajay Kumar Jain for Manohar Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi (1992).
- Shambhu Prasad Gyawali, "Nyayako Samrakchhyanma Shree Paanch Mahendrako Yogdan", *Nepal Kanoon Patrika*, 2019 part of articles, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- Shambhu Prasad Gyawali,"Nepalese Legal System: A Historical Perspective", Surya Prasad Sharma Dhungel *et al* (ed.), *Readings in the Legal system of Nepal*, Law Publications (1986).
- Supreme Court of Nepal, *Justice in Nepal*, (1982)
- Supreme Court of Nepal, Supreme Court Golden Jublee Souvenir, (2062)
- Surya Prasad Sharma Dhungel, Abaidhanik Bidhanbata Baidhanik Sambidhansamma, *Kanoon*, Vol. 4 No. 1, Falgun 2044,Nepal Law Book Management Company Pvt. Ltd.,Kathmandu.
- Tahir Ali Ansari,"Nepalma Kanoon Tarjumako Bikas", *Nepal Law Review*, Vol.10, No. 2, Nepal Law Campus, Kathmandu Nepal (Oct., 1986).
- Warren E. Burger,"The Doctrine of Judicial Review", *Essays on Constitutional Law*, Vol.8, Nepal Law Society, Kathmandu (1991).

	3				
<u>Unit 5</u>					
<u>Judicial System</u>					
To impart knowledge on	Comparative Study of Nepalese	15	-do-	-do-	-do-
Judicial System of	Judicial System with the unitary and	hrs			
major legal system and	federal judicial system of Major				
Nepal	countries.				
Reading Materials					
See unit-6					
<u>Unit 6</u>					
Legal Profession					
To impart knowledge on	Comparative Study of Nepalese	15	-do-	-do-	-do-
Legal Profession of	Legal Profession with the unitary and	hrs			
major legal system and	federal Legal Profession of Major				
Nepal	countries.				
Reading Materials					
Reference Materials for chapter 5 and 6:					
• B.P. Mishra et al, "Legal Profession: A Comparative Study", Advocacy, Vol.1, No. 4					
Kathmandu, Bhadra-Kartik (2057B.S.)					

- F.S. Nariman, "Independence of the Legal Profession and of the Judiciary", *Essays on Constitutional Law*, Vol.15, Nepal Law Society, Kathmandu (1993)
- Laxman Aryal, "Evolution of Nepalese Legal Profession", Surya Prasad Sharma Dhungel *et al* (ed.), *Readings in the Legal system of Nepal*, Law Publications (1986).
- The relevant portion of the reference materials under chapter 1-4

Unit 7								
Reforms in Nepalese Legal System								
To give knowledge	Prescription for Reforms in	10	-do-	-do-	-do-			
about the Reforms in	Nepalese Legal System	hrs						
Nepalese Legal System								
Reading Materials								
Reference Materials for	chapter 7:							
 Annual Reports of S 	upreme Court							
 Dr. Abhishek M.Sin 	ghvi,"Harnessing the Capabilities	of Judiciary	for mo	re Expe	ditious			
Disposal" the paper	presented in the Fourth SAARCI	LAW Confe	rence,K	athman	du, (31			
March-2 April,1995)							
• Kalyan Shrestha, "	Harnessing the Capabilities of J	udiciary to	meet o	challeng	ges for			
Expeditious Delive	ery of Justice" the paper present	ted in the 1	Fourth	SAAR	CLAW			
Conference,Kathma	ndu,31 March—2 April,1995.							
Supreme Court of N	epal, Strategic Plan of the Nepales	se Judiciary	, Kathn	nandu(2	004)			
-		-						
References								
Journals:								
1. Annual Survey of N								
2. Essays on Constituti	onal Law							
3. Journal of Judicial C	Council							
4. Kanoon								
5. Kanoon Bibarinika								
6. National Judicial A	6. National Judicial Academy Journal							
7. Nepal Kanoon Patril	7. Nepal Kanoon Patrika							
8. Nepal Law Review	8. Nepal Law Review							
9. Nyayadoot								
10. Purnima								
11. Supreme Court Bar.	Journal							

Thesis

Course Title: Thesis	
Course No: Law 782	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	
Year: III	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Compulsory	Level : LL.M.

Course Description

The Thesis is designed and introduced to undertake research in a topic approved by Central Department of Law. It carries 100 full marks out of which 75 marks will be evaluated by external examination and remaining 25 marks will be evaluated by viva voce.

Course Objectives:

The main objective of writing a Thesis is to acquaint students with the process of doing research on definite legal issues of law and justice. For this, the students shall submit a proposal of Thesis in a prescribed format before the Head of Central Department of Law within the specified date from the beginning of the Second Year which may be approved with or without modification. While preparing Thesis, the students shall have to take the complete guidance of the supervisor appointed by the Central Department of Law. As a rule, the supervisor shall have to submit a progress reports of the candidate about the progress of his/her Thesis.

After completing the Thesis, it has to be submitted before the central Department of Law with the recommendation of the supervisor within the specified date. A candidate must submit three copies of the Thesis to the Central Department of Law. Thesis must be prepared by applying the standard rule of citation and bibliography as instructed by the Central Department of Law.

Constitutional Law II (Civil liberties)

Course Title: Constitutional Law II (Civil liberties)	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 783	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Year: III	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

- 1. Course Description: Constitutional law II (Civil Liberties) will deal with fundamental rights and their enforcement. It will also investigate the relation of fundamental rights with basic structure, emergency, directive principles of state policy, legal rights etc. This paper will deal with the definition and interpretation of important fundamental rights in the constitution of Nepal, their comparison with similar rights in India, USA and UK. The scope of change, enforcement and interpretation of fundamental rights in the light of modern context will be extensively dealt with. It will also include the study of interrelation between fundamental rights and directive principles. Fundamental rights have to be seen in the context of institutional arrangement. In this context this paper shall also deal with the different techniques available for enforcement of the fundamental rights. The relation of fundamental rights with executive, legislature and judiciary may be analyzed. In fact fundamental rights may be so extensively studied that one year would be just enough. So Constitutional Law II (Civil Liberties) will mainly focus on Fundamental Rights. This paper may be called as "Civil Liberties".
- 2. Course Objectives: The objectives of the course are as follows:
 - a. To produce creative and critical minds for good governance of the country;
 - b. To give in depth knowledge about civil liberties/fundamental rights in comparative perspective.
 - c. To produce constitutional experts on civil liberties and to enable them to help citizens for seeking their problems solved through legal institutions.
 - d. To produce competent manpower capable enough to work at policymaking level. More than application they should be active in analysis, evaluation and reform in existing interpretations of

	Unit-1					
GENERAL						
Objectives	Contents in the instructional unit	Time for each	Instructional technique for	Instructional material for	Assessment of each unit	
	niotraettonar ante	unit	each unit	each unit	euen unit	
To give in depth and critical knowledge about the theoretical concept of civil liberties/rights. To give an in depth idea about the constitutional status of fundamental rights and its relation with Directive Principles of State Policy and the concept of Basic structure.	 GENERAL Meaning, sources and scope of civil liberty (Fundamental Rights as a part of civil liberty) Fundamental Rights and Legal Rights Fundamental Rights as limitation on State/Definition of State Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy (comparison and relation) Fundamental Rights and Basic Structure Suspension of fundamental rights in emergency 	6 periods/ 12 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis	Text books, cases, research articles and reference books	Identification and classification of civil liberties (based on Hofeild's analysis) from the existing legal regime of Nepal. Exercise to identify the fundamental rights that may have the status of Basic structure. Exercise to identify the instruments and agencies	
Reading Materials • A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions • A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution • Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions • D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India • Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution • Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law • H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India • Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions • Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), Constitutional law of Nepal, pub. by FREEDEAL • M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India • Ridges, Constitutional Law of India • Kidges, Constitutional Law of India • N.P.Jain, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law • V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India						

provisions related to civil liberties in the constitutional law of Nepal.

• Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

		T					
<u>Unit-2</u> EQUALITY							
To give the	EQUALITY	8	Lecture,	Text books,	Discussion		
rorigine the critical idea of the concept of equality as understood and interpreted by the courts in Nepal with comparative references to equality in USA, India and UK.	Equality as conceived in Art. 13 of the Interim Constitution of Nepal. Equality as conceived in Art. 14 to 18 of the constitution of India. (Reasonable Classification / Arbitrary Power / Protective Discrimination etc.) Equality as conceived in XIVth/Vth Amendment of US constitution. (Rational basis test, suspect classifications	o periods / 16 hrs	,	reference materials and cases.	on hypothetical problems of violation of right to equality and the remedies available.		
Reading Mate	etc.) rials						
0	poor, <i>World Constitu</i>	utions					
	cey, An Introduction		udy of the Lav	v of the Constitut	tion		
	un Acharya, Ph.d, Fi			0			
5	u, Constitutional La		0 0				
	and others, Comme	v		Constitution			
e	Sunther, <i>Constitution</i>	•					
	ervai, <i>Constitutional</i>		India				
	Phillips, <i>Comparativ</i>						
	ikram Thapa and B			nstitutional law	of Nanal pub by		
Kanak B FREEDE	1	narat Op	icty (cui.), CO	nsmanoran aw (<i>y meput</i> , pub. by		
		u of Ind:-					
	n, Constitutional Lav						
6	Constitutional Law o						
,	eidman, Sunstein and			ai Law			
	ukla, <i>Constitutional</i>	•					
Wade an	d Phillips, <i>Constitut</i>	ional Lav	v				

Reading Materials

- A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions
- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

<u>Unit-4</u> SPEECH AND PRESS						
To give a critical idea of freedom of speech as a basic right for democracy. And to see how they have been developed over a period of time in India and USA and see how far they are relevant for Nepal. Reading Ma	 SPEECH AND PRESS 1. Freedom of Speech and Press in the Interim Constitution of Nepal. (content of speech, reasonable restrictions etc) 2. Freedom of Speech in India (content and restrictions) 3. Freedom of Expression in First Amendment of the US Constitution. (symbolic speech, obscenity, hate speech, kinds of restrictions etc) 	8 periods/ 16 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Case studies of violations of freedom of speech in Nepal. Verification of constitutionalit y of ordinary laws dealing with restrictions on freedom of speech.	

- A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions
- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

Unit-5							
PRO	FESSION,OCCU			RY OR TH	RADE		
To give a critical idea of the freedom and its relevance in the context of mixed economy, privatization and liberalization.	 PROFESSION,OC CUPATION, INDUSTRY OR TRADE 1. Freedom of Profession, Occupation, Industry or Trade in Nepal. (definition of profession, occupation etc, state monopoly and reasonable restrictions) 2. Freedom of Profession, Occupation, Industry or Trade in India. (definition of profession, occupation etc, state monopoly and reasonable restrictions) 	4 periods/ 8 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Identification of interrelation between freedom of occupation with right to property, life and equality.		
 A.C. Kapo A.V. Dice Bhimarjun D.D Basu, Dhungel a Gerald Gu 	 A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law 						

- Hood & Phillips, *Comparative Constitutions*
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

		<u>Unit</u>				
	<u>CRIMINAL JUSTICE</u>					
critical study of procedural safeguards for an accused	 CRIMINAL JUSTICE Constitutional rights regarding criminal justice in the Interim Constitution of Nepal. Study relevant cases from US and India (dealing with double jeopardy, self incrimination, right to counsel, legal aid etc.) 	7 ¹ /2 periods 15 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Case analysis and discussion	
 A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), Constitutional law of Nepal, pub. by FREEDEAL M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India Ridges, Constitutional Law of England Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India 						
Wade as	nd Phillips, Constitutiona		-			
	II	<u>Unit</u> VFORM				
To study abc the importan of disclosure public information good governance.	out INFORMATION ce of 1. Right to Information in	1 period 2 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Analysis of possible limitations on disclosure requirements in the interest of state security.	
Reading Ma						

- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution

- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, Constitutional Law

Unit-8						
		PROPE	<u>RTY</u>			
To give comprehensiv e and critical knowledge about the relevance of fundamental right to property in the context of distributive justice and socio- economic reform.	 PROPERTY Right to Property in the Interim Constitution of Nepal. (Police power, eminent domain) Right to Property in India (constitutional development) Property and due process in US constitution 	6 periods/ 12 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis, discussion of political behaviors	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Analysis of constitutional changes in India with regard to right to property and its relevance in Nepal.	

Reading Materials

- A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions
- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, *Constitutional Law*
- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, *Constitutional Law of India*
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

Unit-9					
		RELIG			
To give and critical and comparative idea about the freedom of religion and the concept of secular state.	 RELIGION Right to religion under the Interim Constitution of Nepal (restrictions, conversions, Hindu Kingdom, functional secularism). Freedom of religion in USA and India (concept of secular state) 	5 periods/ 10 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis, discussion of political behaviors	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Assessment of behavior of political parties in the context of constitutional vision and identification of provisions which need to be reformed.
of secular state) Reading Materials • A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions • A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution • Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions • D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India • Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution • Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law • H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India • Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions • Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), Constitutional law of Nepal, pub. by FREEDEAL • M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India • Ridges, Constitutional Law of England • Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law • V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India					
Wade and	1 Phillips, <i>Constitutiona</i>	Unit-1			
Transian '	DDWACN	PRIVA		T	A
To give an in depth idea of privacy as a modern constitutional right to preser human dignity Also to introduce the idea of privacy as a penumbra right in India and USA.	y Nepal and its comparative analysis with right to privacy	4 periods 8 hrs	Lecture, discussions, question answers, case analysis	Text books, reference materials, articles and cases.	Analysis of Annapurna Rana's Case.

-						
	Reading Materials					
	\mathbf{T}					
	ey, An Introduction to th					
Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions						
	a, Constitutional Law of					
 Dhungel 	and others, Commentary	on the Nep	palese Constitu	tion		
Gerald G	unther, Constitutional L	aw				
	ervai, Constitutional Law					
	Phillips, Comparative Co					
Kanak B	ikram Thapa and Bhar	at Uprety (edi.), Constitu	tional law of	Nepal, pub. by	
FREEDE						
	ı, Constitutional Law of					
Ridges, C	Constitutional Law of En	gland				
 Stone, Set 	eidman, Sunstein and Tu	shnet, Cons	titutional Law			
 V. N Shu 	kla, Constitutional Law	of India				
Wade and	d Phillips, Constitutional	Law				
		Unit-1	11			
	CONSTIT	UTIONA	L REMED	IES		
To give an in	CONSTITUTIONAL	4 periods	Lecture,	Text	Analysis of	
depth	REMEDIES	8 hrs	discussions,	books,	cases and its	
knowledge	1		question	reference	impact on	
about the	1. Extra-ordinary		answers,	materials,	behaviors of	
remedies	remedies for the		case analysis	articles and	political wings	
available to	enforcement of			cases.	of	
the citizens	fundamental rights				government.	
and how	(comparative perspective with					
they can	special focus on					
enforce	Nepal and India).					
fundamental	2. Public Interest					
rights.	Litigation, Judicial					
	Activism and its					
	limitations in					
	Nepal (with					
	relevant references					
	to Indian					
	experiences).					
	3. Public Interest					
	Litigation in US					
0	Reading Materials					
	oor, World Constitution					
	in Acharya, Ph.d, <i>Funda</i>		hts of the Wor	ld Constitutio	ons	
	a, Constitutional Law of					
U	and others, Commentar		palese Constitu	ution		
Gerald G	unther, Constitutional L	aw				
• H.M. See	H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India					

- H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India
- Hood & Phillips, *Comparative Constitutions*
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), Constitutional law of Nepal, pub. by

FREEDEAL

- *M.P.Jain*, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

Unit-12 MODERN TRENDS IN DEVELOPMENT OF CIVIL LIBERTIES

To give an idea	MODERN	2	Lecture,	Journals,	Assess how far
about the new	TRENDS IN	periods/	discussions,	Text	Nepalese
trends in	DEVELOPMENT	4 hrs	question	books,	constitution
constitutional	OF CIVIL		answers,	reference	has kept in
development in	LIBERTIES		case	materials,	track with the
democratic			analysis,	articles and	new trends of
countries of the			discussion of	cases.	constitutional
world (including			political		development
Nepal) and make			behaviors		around the
an assessment of					world.
their relevance					
for Nepal.					

Reading Materials

- A.C. Kapoor, World Constitutions
- A.V. Dicey, An Introduction to the Study of the Law of the Constitution
- Bhimarjun Acharya, Ph.d, Fundamental Rights of the World Constitutions
- D.D Basu, Constitutional Law of India
- Dhungel and others, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution
- Gerald Gunther, Constitutional Law
- H.M. Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India*
- Hood & Phillips, Comparative Constitutions
- Kanak Bikram Thapa and Bharat Uprety (edi.), *Constitutional law of Nepal*, pub. by FREEDEAL
- M.P.Jain, Constitutional Law of India
- Ridges, Constitutional Law of England
- Stone, Seidman, Sunstein and Tushnet, Constitutional Law
- V. N Shukla, Constitutional Law of India
- Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*

Recommended Reading materials

1. The students are also required to study the following materials:

- a) The research articles published in different journals of Nepal and abroad.
- b) The materials supplied by the teacher in the class.
- c) Cases prescribed by the teacher in the class.

Commercial Law II

Course Title: Commercial Law II	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 784	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1 hrs
Year: III	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

Course Description

The course is designed to impart basic knowledge to the students on different aspects of the law of privatisation, foreign investment and transfer of technology regime, foreign investment regulation in Nepal, commercial aspects of transfer of technology, commercial arbitration and conciliation/mediation, impact of WTO regime on Nepalese business

Course objectives

The objectives of this course is to familiarize the students with the modern trends of Law relating to the four areas privatisation, foreign investment, commercial arbitration and the WTO regime into which course content is divided. Though these areas are recently emerging as challenges in the global context, the thrust of the course is on the existing Nepalese Law taught on a comparative basis with the relevant foreign and international models and developments.

Objectives	Contents	Time	Int. tech	inst.	Eva. Tech
-		allotted		Mat.	
To make the students able to examine the rationale and procedure of privatization.	 Privatization 1. Concept, Genesis, Process, Regulation and International Experience of Privatization. 2. Privatization of PEs in Nepal. (a) Background and Strategies, Policy, Programme and Practice of Privatization (b) Legal Regulation of Privatization, Modes 	20	Lecture, question - answer, paper presentation, case analysis, group discussion	Statutes, cases, Books, Articles, Notes, Reports	Oral Question, paper Presentation, Written Examination

Unit 1 Privatization

and Decent	
and Procedure	
(c) Trends and	
Evaluation of	
Privatization	
Programme.	
Read	ing Materials
Prescribed	Reference
1. Adam Smith Institute. An	1. ADB. Privatization: Policies, Methods and
Introduction to Privatization,	Procedure, Manila, (1985)
Kathmandu, Nepal. (1999)	2. Chandra, S. et.al. Privatization of Public
2. DFID. An Independent Review of the	Enterprises, New Delhi: Wadhawa & Com.
Privatization Programme in Nepal,	Law Pub., (1997)
Kathmandu, Nepal. (2000-2001)	3. Commonwealth Secretariat. Management of
3. Interim Report of High Level	the Privatization Process: A Guide to Policy
Corporation Reforms	making and Implementation, London,
Recommendation Committee,	(1994)
Kathmandu. (2007)	4. Ganesh, G. <i>Privatization Experience Around</i>
4. Ministry of Finance, Privatization	<i>the World</i> , Mittal Publication, (1998)
5	
cell. Monitoring Privatized	10
Enterprises: A Report on	World, London: Greenwood Press, (1990)
Performance of Privatized	8, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Enterprises, Kathmandu, December	and Experience in South Asia, Delhi:
(1999)	Macmillan India Ltd., (1991)
5. Ministry of Finance. Policy Paper on	7. Karki, B.B. <i>Kanoon</i> , (1994)
Privatization of Public Enterprises,	8. Karki, Bharat B.(Dr.). <i>Constitutional</i>
HMG, Kathmandu. (1991)	Justification and Determination of Legal
6. Ministry of Finance. White Paper on	Process (Nepali version), NYAYADOOT,
the Privatization issues, Ministry of	Kartik-Mangshir, (1993)
Finance, HMG, Kathmandu. (1994)	9. Kirkpatric et. al. Privatization in Less
7. Privatization Act, 1993.	Developed Countries, London: Harvester
8. Privatization Policy since Sixth	Wheatshealf, (1998)
Periodic plan onwards.	10. Letwin, O. Privatization in the World,
<u>^</u>	London: Cassel Edu. Ltd, (1998)
9. Case Law:	11. Manandhar, N. Public Enterprises and
(a) Bal Krishna Neupane v HMG, NKP	Privatization, Kathmandu, (1998)
(1997).	12. Morrison, W. Proving Privatization Can
(b) Balaram Neupane v the Prime	work in South Asia, Adam Smith Institute,
Minister and Council of Ministers,	Kathmandu, (1999)
Singhdurbar Kathmandu et.al, NKP	13. Pro Public. Privatization: Expectation and
(2004).	<i>Reality</i> , Kathmandu, (2000)
(c) Ram Prasad Bhattarai v HMG, NKP	14. Rastra Bank. Privatization of Public
(1995).	Enterprises in Nepal: Lessons of
(d) Reshem Lal Vaidya v Ministry of	Experience, Kathmandu, (1995)
<i>Finance, Privatization cell</i> , (2002).	15. SCOPE. Privatization Policy and Process in
(e) Other latest leading Cases.	Nepal, Kathmandu, (1997)
.,	16. Sudedi, Surya, <i>International Investment</i>
	Law, Hart Publishing (2008)
	17. Upadhyaya A. <i>Privatization: Trends</i> ,
	in opacinguga in intranspation intransp

		<i>Experience</i> <i>NYAYADOOT</i> , Issue, (1997)	<i>and</i> vol. 99,	<i>Challenges</i> Issue 4, Co	·
		World Bank <i>Privatization</i> .		•••	
Unit II Foreign	Investment and T	Fransfer of T	echnolo	gy Regin	ne
Objectives	Contents		otted tee	ch Mat.	Eva. Tech
To make the students able to: Understand and examine the impact which the globalisation of Trade, finance and firm structure has been making on law both internationally and domestically. Evaluate the different approaches to domestic regulation of transnational business including the problems in banking, regulation and interpret the regulation of intellectual property with the bearing of trade issues on the transfer of technology.	 Foreign Investment an of Technology Regim 1. Foreign Investment Regulation a. Concept, Forms of I Development of FD MNCs, Need to reg and MNCs. b. International Legal - Policy and Legal Framework. 2. Foreign Investment Regulation in Nepaa a. Forms and Develop FDI in Nepal, and F Framework. b. Legal Regulation of MNCs in Nepal: Ge Sectoral. i. Legal Regulation of Industries. ii. Legal Regulation of Banks and Financia Institutions, and othiii. Evaluation Experience in Nepa c. Structure of Joint V Foreign Collaborati Agreements. 3. Commercial Aspect Transfer of Technology. b. Need to Regulate Transfer of Technology. i. International Legal of Transfer of Technology. 	e FDI, I and ulate FDI Regulation l ment of Policy f FDI and meral and f FDI in f FDI in f FDI in f FDI in l enture on s of logy. ansfer of Regulation nology and	do	do	do

c. Regulation of Tran Technology in Nep Background, Polic Framework, Evalue Reading Ma	al: y and Legal ation
Prescribed	Reference
1 Desttor model Assessment 1001	1 Adams I. Company
 Bretton-woods Agreement 1961. Convention Establishing the Multilatera 	1. Adams, J. & Maskey, B. <i>Corporate</i> <i>Governance in Nepal</i> , Kathmandu,
Investment Guarantee Agency 1985.	(2002)
 Convention Establishing the WIPO 1967. 	2. Bailey D.et.al. <i>Making Translational</i>
 4. OECD Guidelines for MNEs 1976. 	Accountable, London: Routledge, (1991)
5. Other relevant international instruments:	3. Bainbridge, D. Intellectual Property,
6. The WTO Agreements 1994.	Indian Reprint, (2003)
7. UNDROIT Principles of Internationa	1 / 1 /
Commercial Contracts (Rome 1994).	Nepal, Kathmandu Centre for Integrated
8. World Bank Guidelines on the Treatment of	f Development Studies, (2005)
FDI 1992.	5. Bromberg, A.R. Cases and Materials on
	Regulation of International Business
Industrial Property Treaties	and Economic Regulation, No.10,
1. Budapest Treaty on the Internationa	
Recognition of the Deposit of Micro	
organisms for the purposes of Pater	5 1
Procedure (1977). 2. European Patent Convention (1973).	7. Chitrakar, R.C. <i>Foreign Investment in</i> <i>Nepal</i> , CEDA, (1986)
1	e 8. Cornish W.R., <i>Intellectual Property:</i>
International Deposit of Industrial Design	
(1925).	Allied Rights, London, Sweet &
4. Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of	
	r 9. Correa C.M. & Kumar N. Protecting
International Registration (1958).	Foreign Investment, London, (2003)
5. Locarno Agreement Establishing a	n 10. Correa, C and Kumar N. Protecting
International Classification of Industria	
Designs (1968).	WTO Regime and Policy Options, New
6. Madrid Agreement Concerning th	
International Registration of Marks (1891	
and its Protocol (1989).	Globalization in Nepal, NEFAS, (1998)
7. Madrid Agreement for the Repression of Folge or Decentive Indications of Source of	
False or Deceptive Indications of Source of Goods (1891).	 <i>Journal</i>, Govt. of Nepal. 13. Dept of Industry. <i>Procedural Mannual</i>
8. Nairobi Treaty on the Protection of th	
Olympic Symbol (1981).	14. Dept of Industry. <i>Trademark Directory</i> ,
9. Nice Agreement Concerning th	
8 8	d 15. Ellinger & Lomnica. Mondern Banking
Services for the Purposes of th	5
Registration of Marks (1957).	16. FIAS Nepal. Attracting FDI to Nepal's
10. Paris Convention for the Protection of	3 1
Industrial Property (1833), (1967), (1971).	World Bank, Kathmandu, July (1998)

11. Patent Cooperation	Treaty (PCT)	(1970).
------------------------	--------------	---------

- 12. Patent Treaty 2000.
- 13. Strasbourg Agreement Concerning the 18. Folson, R. (ed.). International Business International Patent, Classification (1971).
- 14. Trade Mark Law Treaty (TLT) (1994).
- 15. Vienna Agreement Establishing An International Classification of Figurative Elements of Marks (1973).
- 16. Washington Treaty on Intellectual Property in Respect of Integrated Circuits (1989). Copy rights and Neighbouring Rights Treaties
- 1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (1886) (Paris Act, 1971 as amended in 1979).
- 2. Brussels Convention Relating to the 23. Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Programme Carrying Distribution of Signals Transmitted by Satellite (1974).
- 3. Geneva Convention for the Protection of Producers of Phonograms Unauthorized Duplication their of Phonograms (1971).
- 4. Rome Convention for the Protection of 25. International Legal Materials. Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (1961).
- 5. WIPO Copyright Treaty (WCT) (1996).
- 6. WIPO Performance and Phonograms Treaty (WPPT) (1996).
- B. Acts. Rules. Policies and Reports (including amendments)
- 1. Bank and Financial Institutions Act. 2006.
- 2. Bank and Financial Institutions Loan Recovery Act, 2001.
- 3. Banking Offence and Punishment Act, 29. Koul & Ahuja., Law of Copyright: From 2007.
- 4. Building and Operation of Privately Financed Infrastructure Project (BOT) Act, 2007 and Regulation 2003.
- 5. Construction Business Act, 2000.
- 6. Copyrights Act, 2002.
- Laundering.
- Rules 1962.
- 9. Foreign Investment and One-window Policy, 1992.
- 10. Hydropower Development Policy, 2001.
- 11. Industrial Policy, 1992
- 12. Information Technology Policy, 2000.

- 17. FNCCI. Nepal and the World: A Statistical Profile (Yearly).
- Transactions, Latest edition.
- 19. G-7 Nations Financial Action Task Recommendations. Force's Interpretations and Best Practices on Money Laundering and Financing on Terrorism.
- 20. GEFONT. Focus to MNCs, Kathmandu, (2006)
- 21. Harvard Journal of Law & Technology.
- 22. Hirst P. & Thompson G. Globalization in Question, London: Polity Press, (1996)
- International Banking Legal æ Regulatory Aspects, Macmillan, New Delhi: Macmillan 2007.
- Against 24. Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. International Banking Operation, New Delhi: Macmillan, (2007)

 - 26. IPRAD. Understanding Reforms in Nepal, Kathmandu, (2005)
 - 27. Karki, Bharat B. (Dr.), Legal Regulation of Multinational Corporations in Nepal Some Problems and and India: Prospects, Ph.D. thesis, Faculty of Law, University of Delhi, Delhi, (1987)
 - 28. Koul & Ahuja. The Law of Intellectual Property Rights: In Prospect and Retrospect, Faculty of Law, University of Delhi, (2001)
 - Gutenberg's Invention to Internet, Faculty of Law, University of Delhi, (2001)
 - 30. Kraus and Walt. The Jurisprudential Foundations of Corporate and Commercial Law, Cambridge, (2000)
- 7. EU Convention and Directives on Money 31. Marrielle, K. International Contract, Sweet & Maxwell, (1996)
- 8. Foreign Exchange (Regulation) Act, 1961, 32. Ministry of Commerce. Working Party the Nepal: on Accession of Consolidated list Questions, of Kathmandu, (1999)
 - 33. Ministry of Finance, Financial Sector Reform Strategy Paper, Govt. of Nepal, Kathmandu, (2000)

 1998. 1998. 14. KPMG Study Report (Financial Status of Nepal Bank Ltd. & Rastriya Banijya Bani Polize Meestment in India. 15. Labour Act, 1991. 16. Monetzry Policy 2008 17. Money Laundering Prevention Act, 2006. 18. Multimodal Transport Act, 2006. 20. Nepal Patroleum Act, 1983. 21. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 22. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 20. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 30. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 30. UNCPC, Commercia Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Kattamardin Gautum v HIMG, NKP (2001). 40. Wardt Amartamani Gautum v HIMG, NKP (2001). 51. UNCTC. National Legislation and Market Protection Market Protection Banks Problems and Parket Bharatmani Gautum v HIMG, NKP (2001). 51. UNCTC. National Legislation and Market Protection Protecti Invest	13. International Financial Transactions Act,	34. MOICS, GTZ & Private Sector
 14. KPMG Study Report (Financial Status of Nepal Bank Ltd. & Rastriya Banijya Bank, World Bank, 1998. 15. Labour Act, 1991. 16. Monetary Policy 2008 17. Money Laundering Prevention Act, 2006. 18. Multimodal Transport Act, 2006. 19. National Labour Policy, 2000. 20. Nepal Pastra Bank Act, 2001. 21. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 22. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007. 21. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007. 22. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007. 23. Tourins Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Carft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Carft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Carft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 30. UNCTC. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 31. UNCTAD. Carft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 32. UNCTAD. Carft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 33. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Thrus, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 34. Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Kartamardi Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). 35. UNCTAD. The Bharatmani Gautum v HMG. 35. WINCTAD. TreilAzional Constructions and the World Economy, New York, (2000) 35. UNCTAD. Car		
 Nepal Bank Ltd. & Rastriya Banijya Bank, World Bank), 1998. St. Labour Act, 1991. Multimodal Transport Act, 2008. Multimodal Transport Act, 2006. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2006. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. Protection Act, 2007. St. MacK Law Nepal. Eighth SAARC Law Nepal. Eighth SAARC Law Conference Report, Kathmandu, (2007) St. Durotract Act, 2000. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. UNCTCAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. UNCTCAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. UNCTCAD. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TrNcs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TrNcs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Transfer of Technology, 1986. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TrNcs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Trasfer of Technology, 1986. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Trasfer of Technology, 1986. UNCTC. And Developing Countries, New York, (2000) UNCTC. And Developing Countries, New York, (2000). Market World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) UNCTC An Investment Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001).		
 World Bank), 1998. Is Labour Act, 1991. Monetary Policy 2008 Monety Laundering Prevention Act, 2008. Multimodal Transport Act, 2006. National Labour Policy, 2000. National Labour Policy, 2000. Nepal Patroleum Act, 1983. Nepal Patroleum Act, 1983. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2006. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2006. The Company Act, 2006. The Company Act, 2006. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Trorism. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) UNCTAD. Chaft UN Code of Conduct on TrAcs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. UNDTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Transfer of Trock, (Series A, No.4), 1990. UNDTAD, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Kathe Janatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). Markathanani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 		
 15. Labour Act, 1991. 16. Monetary Policy 2008 17. Money Laundering Prevention Act, 2008. 18. Multimodal Transport Act, 2006. 19. National Labour Policy, 2000. 20. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 21. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 22. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007. 33. Tourism Policy, 1992. 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TrOKs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 36. Nabhi's Manual For Foreign Investment in India: 37. National Labw of Policy. 2007. 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TrOKs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 37. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 36. UNCTAD. Traft UN Code of Conduct on TroKs, Very (2006) 37. Martagy and the World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992. prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 36. Nabhi's Manual For Foreign Investment Intervettion Act. 2007. 37. Martagy Cauber A, No.4), 1990.<td>1 55 55</td><td></td>	1 55 55	
 16. Monetary Policy 2008 17. Money Laundering Prevention Act, 2008. 18. Multimodal Transport Act, 2006. 20. Nepal Patroleum Act, 1983. 21. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2006. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Contract Act, 2006. 29. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 21. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 21. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 23. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 20. Case Law: 1. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
 Money Laundering Prevention Act, 2008. Multimodal Transport Act, 2006. National Labour Policy, 2000. National Labour Policy, 2000. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. Nepal Rastra Bank's Unified Directives issued by Nepal Rastra Bank. Propublic. National Study on TRIPS Agreement and Policy Response, a study report, Kathmandu August, (2001) Pustun Pradhan. Copy Right in Nepal, CEDA, (1998) Propublic. National and Multinational Company Act, 2006. Securities Act, 2006. The Company Act, 2006. The Company Act, 2006. The Company Act, 2006. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Tycks, (Series A, No.4), 1990. Nucraf D. Traft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Supervision on Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Hamilton. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). 		
 Multimodal Transport Act, 2006. National Labour Policy, 2000. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. Phaga Rastra Bank Act, 2001. Phomotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2006. The Company Act, 2006. The Comtract Act, 2000. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Yearly 1995. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TrNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Market Frankiniton. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). NKP (
 19. National Labour Policy, 2000. 20. Nepal Patroleum Act, 1983. 21. Nepal Rastra Bank (2011. 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Mamilton. 40. Case Law: 1. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). 		
 20. Nepal Patroleum Act, 1983. 21. Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 22. Nepal Rastra Bank S Unified Directives issued by Nepal Rastra Bank. 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 20. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Trnsfer of Technology 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Trnsfer of Technology 1986. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 36. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 38. Nepal Rastra Bank Stroblems and the Avocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 39. UNCTC. National Legislation and Study on Polexity and P		
 21. Nopal Rastra Bank Act, 2001. 22. Nepal Rastra Bank.'s Unified Directives issued by Nepal Rastra Bank.' 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 20. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 32. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 33. Tuntism Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1922, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 39. WKP (2001). 39. Pro Public. National Study on TRIPS Agreement and Policy. Response, a study report, Kathmandu, August, (2001). 39. Pro Public. National Study on TRIPS Agreement and Policy Response, a study CEDA, (1980) 41. Regmi, R.R Banking Law of Nepal, UXORD. 42. ShaRC Law Nepal. Eighth SAARC Law Conference Report, Kathmandu, (2000) 43. Sangal, P.S. National and Multinational Comparisons and the World Economy, New Delhi, (1980) 40. Sornarajah M. The International Law on Foreign Countries, New York, (2000) 41. Reymi, R.R Banking Law of Nepal, UXORD. 42. ShaRC Law: 43. Sornarajah M. The International Corporations and the World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/TCC. National Legislation and Strategy Nalaysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Multiversity.		·
 22. Nepal Rastra Bank's Unified Directives issued by Nepal Rastra Bank. 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1922. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995. 34. Trade Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/TCC. National Legislation and 		-
 issued by Nepal Rastra Bank. 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Contract Act, 2000. 20. The Contract Act, 2000. 21. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 22. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 23. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 23. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 24. Stangal, P.S. National and Multinational Companies: Some Legal Issues, New Delhi, (1981) 24. Singhania, D.C. Foreign Collaboration & Investment in India, New Delhi 25. Sornarajah M. The International Law on Foreign Investment, Cambridge Univ. Press (1995) 25. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 27. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 28. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 29. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). 20. UNCTA. National Legislation and 		-
 23. Patent, Design and Trade Marks Act, 1965. 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 39. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No. 4), 1990. 39. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No. 4), 1990. 39. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on Tractagy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 40. Pustun Pradhan. Copy Right in Nepal, CEDA, (1998) 41. Regmi, R.R Banking Law of Nepal, Kathmandu, (2007) 42. SAARC Law Nepal. Eighth SAARC <i>Law Conference Report</i>, Kathmandu, (2000) 43. Sangal, P.S. National and Multinational <i>Companies: Some Legal Issues</i>, New Delhi, (1981) 44. Singhania, D.C. Foreign Collaboration & Investment in India, New Delhi 45. Somarajah M. The International Law on Foreign Investment, Cambridge 46. Swami, D. Multinational Corporations and the World Economy, New Delhi, (1980) 47. The Basel Core Principles on Banking Supervision on Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 24. Plan Documents (from First Five year plan 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and <i>Developing Countries</i>, New York, (2000) 40. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICCA. In Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 1956/1960 onwards. 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 4. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 41. Regmi, R.R Banking Law of Nepal, Kathmandu, (2007) 42. SAARC Law Repal. Eighth SAARC Law Conference Report, Kathmandu, (2000) 43. Sangal, P.S. National and Multinational Companies: Some Legal Issues, New Delhi, (1981) 44. Singhania, D.C. Foreign Collaboration & Investment In India, New Delhi 45. Sornarajah M. The International Law on Foreign Investment, Cambridge Univ. Press (1995) 46. Swami, D. Multinational Corporations and the World Economy, New Delhi, (1980) 47. The Basel Core Principles on Banking Supervision on Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. UN. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 25. Promotion of Competition and Market Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995. 34. Trade Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 Protection Act, 2007. 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UN/ICC ADITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		0 1
 26. Securities Act, 2006. 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 40. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 27. Telecommunications Policy, 2000. 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 28. The Company Act, 2006. 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 43. Sangal, P.S. National and Multinational Companies: Some Legal Issues, New Delhi, (1981) 44. Singhania, D.C. Foreign Collaboration & Investment in India, New Delhi 45. Sornarajah M. The International Law on Foreign Investment, Cambridge Univ. Press (1995) 46. Swami, D. Multinational Corporations and the World Economy, New Delhi, (1980) 47. The Basel Core Principles on Banking Supervision on Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 29. The Contract Act, 2000. 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 	5	
 30. The Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN VINCE: An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 51. UN/ICC. National Legislation and 		
 Transfer Act, 1992. 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1995. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TrNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS).Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 44. Singhania, D.C. Foreign Collaboration & <i>Unvestment in India</i>, New Delhi. 45. Sornarajah M. The International Law on Foreign Investment, Cambridge Univ. Press (1995) 46. Swami, D. Multinational Corporations and the World Economy, New Delhi, (1980) 47. The Basel Core Principles on Banking Supervision on Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 31. The Industrial Enterprises Act, 1992. 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TrNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 32. The Interim Constitution of Nepal, 2007 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS).Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, New York, (2000) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 33. Tourism Policy, 1995 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		·
 34. Trade Policy, 1992. 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		5
 35. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 Technology 1986. 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 36. UNCTAD. Draft UN Code on Transfer of Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 Technology, 1986. 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. C. Case Law: Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 47. The Basel Core Principles on Banking Supervision on Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism. 48. <i>The Journal of WIPO</i> 49. U.N. <i>The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries</i>, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. <i>The World Economy</i>, <i>An Special Issue on FDI</i>, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. <i>An Investment Guide to Nepal</i>, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 37. UNCTAD. World Investment Report (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. C. Case Law: Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). Supervision on Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism. 48. <i>The Journal of WIPO</i> 49. U.N. <i>The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries</i>, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. <i>The World Economy</i>, <i>An Special Issue on FDI</i>, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. <i>An Investment Guide to Nepal</i>, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 (yearly) 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. C. Case Law: Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). Financing of Terrorism. Financing of Terrorism. <i>He Journal of WIPO</i> U.N. <i>The Future WTO Agenda and</i> <i>Developing Countries</i>, New York, (2000) U.N University. <i>The World Economy</i>, <i>An Special Issue on FDI</i>, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) UN/ICC. <i>An Investment Guide to Nepal</i>, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. UNCTC. <i>National Legislation and</i> 		
 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS). Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. C. Case Law: Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 38. UNCTC. Draft UN Code of Conduct on TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 48. The Journal of WIPO 49. U.N. The Future WTO Agenda and Developing Countries, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 	1	
 TNCs, (Series A, No.4), 1990. 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. C. Case Law: Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 49. U.N. <i>The Future WTO Agenda and</i> <i>Developing Countries</i>, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. <i>The World Economy</i>, <i>An Special Issue on FDI</i>, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. <i>An Investment Guide to Nepal</i>, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. <i>National Legislation and</i> 		6
 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. C. Case Law: Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 39. UNDP, Commercial Banks Problems and <i>Developing Countries</i>, New York, (2000) 50. UN University. <i>The World Economy</i>, <i>An Special Issue on FDI</i>, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. <i>An Investment Guide to Nepal</i>, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. <i>National Legislation and</i> 		
Strategy Analysis Study (CBPASS) .Report 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton.(2000)50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006)51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and		
 1992, prepared by Booz Allen and Hamilton. C. Case Law: Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). 50. UN University. The World Economy, An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and 		
 Hamilton. An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) C. Case Law: Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). An Special Issue on FDI, vol.29, No.1, Helsinski January (2006) 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and		
C. Case Law: Helsinski January (2006) 1. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and		
C. Case Law: 1. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, <i>NKP</i> (2001). 51. UN/ICC. An Investment Guide to Nepal, UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and		
1. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG, NKP (2001). UNCTAD/ITE/IIA/2003/2. 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and	C. Case Law:	
NKP (2001). 52. UNCTC. National Legislation and	1. Advocate Bharatmani Gautum v HMG,	1
	NKP (2001).	52. UNCTC. National Legislation and
	2. Bacelona Traction, Light and Power co.	Regulation on Foreign Investment.
Ltd. (Belgium v Spain), ICJ Reports 53. Wallace, C.D. Legal Control of		
(1970). <i>Multinational Enterprises</i> , Hague.		
3. Binaya Regmi v Labour Court Gyaneshwor	3. Binaya Regmi v Labour Court Gyaneshwor	- 0
et.al, Some Landmark Precedents of the Articles		Articles

Supreme Court on Commercial Law,	1. K.C., F.B. Foreign Investment in Nepal
ist.ed, (1959-2005), Supreme Court, (2006)	& South Asia, Issues of Governance in
4. Kalidas Dangol v Nepal Arab Bank Ltd.	NEPAL, ist.ed. NEFAS, Kathmandu,
et.al, Some Landmark Precedents of the	(2001)
Supreme Court on Commercial Law, ist.ed	2. Karki, Bharat B. (Dr.) "The Legal
(1959-2005), Supreme Court, (2006)	Structure of Joint Investment Banking in
5. Needle Industries (India) Ltd v Needle	Nepal. A Prioir Preposition Towards
Industries Newey (India) Holding Ltd., AIR	Development," 20 NYAYADOOT,
(1981) SC 1298.	Special Issue, Vol.20, (1990)
6. Orind Magnesite Co. v HMG et. al,	3. Karki, Bharat B. (Prof.Dr.). Legal
Supreme Court Bulletin (1998).	Regulation of Foreign Investment in
7. Rajendra Kumar Kunwar et.al v Rastriya	Nepal, Industrial Sector Specific, 13
Banijya Bank, Kathmandu et.al, Some	NEPAL LAW REVIEW, Nos.1 & 2,
Landmark Precedents of the Supreme	(1999)
Court on Commercial Law, ist.ed., (1959-	4. Mukhia, B.B. "A Brief Survey on
2005), Supreme Court, (2006)	Intellectual Property Law and
8. Singh Bruary Nepal Pvt. Ltd. v B.B.B.	International Systems of Co-operation
Group Germany, NKP (1994).	and Their Role in Strengthening
9. Suman Sumsher Thapa v Board of	
Directors, Nepal Arab Bank Ltd,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	5. Poudel, M. The Legal Framework for
Precedents of the Supreme Court on	Foreign Investment in Nepal, 1 Annual
<i>Commercial Law</i> , ist.ed., (1959-2005),	Survey of Nepalese Law, (2000)
Supreme Court, (2006)	6. Subedi, S. (Dr.) "The Prospects and
10. Surendra Pal Agrawal v Tax office et.al,	Problems of offshore Banking in Nepal,"
NKP (1991).	NYAYADOOT, Special Issue, (2004)
11. Sureshchandra Aagrawala v Dept. of	
Industy et.al, Some Landmark Precedents	Laws in Nepal", 5 Annual Survey of
of the Supreme Court on Commercial	Nepalese Law, (2003)
<i>Law</i> , ist.ed. (1959-2005), Supreme Court, (2006)	8. Upreti, K. & Alwis, R. Legal & Policy Aspects of Private Foreign Investment
12. Union Carbide Corporation v Union of	1 5 6
India, <i>AIR</i> (1992) SC 248.	(1994)
mula, AIA (1772) SC 240.	
Unit III: Commercial Arbitration	on and Conclusion/Mediation

Unit III: Commercial	Arbitration and	Conciliation/Mediation

Unit III; Commercial Arbitration and Concination/Mediation					
Objectives	Contents	Time	Int.	inst.	Eva.
		allotted	tech	Mat.	Tech
To enable the	Commercial Arbitration and	40	do	do	do
students to have	Conciliation/Mediation				
an	a. Concept of ADR in Commercial				
understanding	Disputes, Development of Different				
and examination	ADR Mechanisms, Norms and				
of non-	Practices of Arbitration,				
international and	Conciliation/Mediation.				
international	b. Rules of International Commercial				
arbitration and	Arbitraion, Conciliation/Mediation:				
mediation	UNCITRAL Model Law and Rules				
/conciliation as	ICC, ICSID, LCIA and other				
the means of	Frameworks of Internation				
setting	Commercial Arbitration,				

	• 1	0			
	nmercial	Conciliation/Mediatio			
1	outes which	c. National Rules on Co			
-	/ come	Arbitration: Arbitrati			ct, 1999 and
	oss through		er Sectoral Laws.		
mar			cognition and Enfo		
	rnational		eign Arbitral Awa	rds i	n Nepal and
mod	les and rules	else	ewhere.		
of a	rbitration	e. Pra	ctice and Evaluati	on of	f Commercial
and	conciliation	Art	pitration and Conc	iliati	on/Mediation
/me	diation.	in l	Nepal.		
Rea	ding Material	s			
Pres	cribed			Re	ference
1.	AAA Internatio	onal Arb	itration Rules.	1.	American Journal of Comparative Law.
2.	Convention	on Re	ecognition and	2.	Berger. International Economic
	Enforcement	of F	oreign Arbitral		Arbitration. (1993)
	Awards (New '			3.	Carr & Kidner. Statutes & Conventions on
			on International		International Trade Law, London: CPL,
			n, Geneva, 1961.		(1993)
			1999 and Fiscal	4.	Chapman, M.J. Commercial and Consumer
	Administration	,			Arbitration Statutes and Rules, London,
		0	I Guide to ICC		(1997)
	ADR Rules 20		ounde to ree	5.	Chowdhury & Saharay. <i>Law of Arbitration</i>
			iles, 1 September	0.	& Conciliation, New Delhi: Eastern Law
	2004.	oura rec	nes, i september		House, (1996)
		r a Pre	-arbitral Referee	6	Collins,. The Law Governing the
	Procedure, 1 Ja			0.	Agreement and Procedure in International
			rtise, 1 January		Arbitration in England, Contemporary
	2003.	I LAPC	itise, i January		Problems in International Arbitration.
		rhitratic	on 1998 (Paris).		(1987)
	ICSID Rules		Procedure for	7	Delaume. G.R. Transnational Contracts -
		1985	(ICSID Basic	7.	Applicable Law and Settlement (A Study on
	Documents).	1965	(ICSID Dasic		Conflict Avoidance), The Parker School of
		of Dro	ocedure for the		Foreign and Comparative Law, New York:
			nciliation and		Oceana Pub. Inc, Dobbsferry, (1978)
	Arbitration Pro			8.	Fouchard, Gaillard, Goldman on
	Local Governa			0.	International Commercial Arbitration, The
	Local Governa				Hague: Kluwer Law International.
	Arbitration Rul			9.	Gaja, G.(ed), <i>International Commercial</i>
	Mediation			э.	3
	Regulation, 20	(Court	Procedure)		Arbitration, New York Convention, New York: Dobbs Ferry, Oceana Pub., (1978)
	0		bitral Procedure	10	Gillies and Moens. <i>International Trade and</i>
				10.	
	1958 (2),		national Law		Business: Law, Policy and Ethics, Sydney:
	Commission Y			11	CP, (1998)
	1	1	ntion Act, 1972.	11.	Girsberger and Hausmaninger, Arbitration
		rbitratio	on Procedure	10	International, (1992)
	Regulation 200		A.I.'. 1	12.	Hirsch, M. The Arbitration Mechanism of
		Rules			the ICSID, International Arbitration Law
	· ·	,	58 (UNGA Res.		Library, London: Martinus Nijhoff Pub,
	1262, Novemb			12	(1993) ICC Publications Collection of ICC
19.	Public Procure	ment Ac	a, 2007.	13.	ICC Publications - Collection of ICC

20			A 1 1 A 1
	The Arbitration Act, 1999.		Arbitral Awards.
	The Bonus Act, 1972.	14.	ICCA Year Book on Commercial
	The Contract Act, 2000.		Arbitration.
	The Development Board Act, 1957.	15.	Indian Law Institute. Annual Survey of
24.	The WTO DSU 1994.		Indian Law, New Delhi.
25.	UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules 1976.	16.	Kwatra, G.K. The New Arbitration &
26.	UNCITRAL Conciliation Rules 1980.		Conciliation Law of India, The Indian
27.	UNCITRAL Model Conciliation Law		Council of Arbitration, New Delhi, (1996)
	2002.	17.	Mustill and Boyd. Commercial Arbitration,
28.	UNCITRAL Model Law on		(1989)
	International Commercial Arbitration	18.	NEPCA Bulletin.
	1985.	19.	Rau, A.S. et.al. Mediation and other Non-
29.	UNCITRAL Notes on Organizing		Binding ADR Process, New York:
	Arbitral Proceedings, 1996.		University Casebook Series, (2002)
30	Washington Convention on the	20	Redfern and Hunter. Law and Practice of
50.	Settlement of Investment Disputes		International Commercial Arbitration,
	Between States and Nationals of other		(1986)
	States 1965.		Russel on Arbitration, London: Maxwell.
31	WIPO Mediation Rules 1994.		Sanders, P. The Work of UNCITRAL on
51.	wit o Mediaton Rules 1994.	22.	Arbitration and Conciliation, 2nd ed., The
В.	Case Law:		Hague: Kluwer Law International, (2004)
		22	Sujan, M.A. <i>Law Relating to Government</i>
1.	Agriculture Input Corporation v East	25.	Contracts.
	India Transport Agency et.al, NEPCA	4	
~	Bulletin, 2002.	-	icles
2.	Amodananda Mishra v Appellate Court	1.	Karki, Bharat B. (Prof. Dr.). Commercial
~	Patan et.al, <i>NKP</i> 2006.		Mediation: International Provisions and
3.	B.T. Construction Co. v HMG, Dept of		Procedures, Mediation special Issue,
	Irrigation, Bagmati Irrigation Project		BUSINESS LAW JOURNAL, vol.10,
	et.al, A Compendium of Arbitration		(2007)
	Decisions, NEPCA.	2.	Karki, Bharat B. (Prof. Dr.). A Comparative
4.	Bijaya Kumar Agrawal v Rabindranath		Analysis of Some of the Important Rules of
	Majumdar, A Compendium of		Commercial Arbitration in Existence", a
	Arbitration Decisions, NEPCA, 1996.		paper presented in the Silver Jubliee
5.	Bridgeline Corporation v Agriculture		International Conference on Settlement of
	Input Corporation, NEPCA Bulletin,		International Commercial Disputes on 13-15
	1999.		Oct 2003 at Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, RCA
6.	Chandra Kumar Golchha v Court of		Later Publised in NYAYADOOT, Special
	Appeal et.al, Some Landmark		Issue, (2005)
	Precedents of the Supreme Court on	3.	Karki, Bharat B. (Prof. Dr.). UNCITRAL,
	Commercial Law, 1st ed. 2015-2062		Model Law on International Commercial
	(1959-2005) Supreme Court, Nepal,		Arbitration and Nepalese Arbitration Law,
	2006.		NYAYDOOT, Special Issue 141, vol.4.
7.	Flora Nepal Pvt. Ltd. v Court of Appeal		(1985)
	Patan, <i>NKP</i> 2006.	4.	Karki, Bharat B. (Prof. Dr.). The Arbitration
8.	HMG Dept of Road v Prakash		Act, 1999 and the Implementation -related
	Construction et.al, NEPCA Bulletin,		Issues, 2 BUSINESS LAW JOURNAL,
	2000.		Vol.2, (2004)
9.	Karisma Impex v National Trading	5	Sharma, I.C., Recent Development of
<u> </u>	Limited et.al, A Compendium of		Arbitration in Nepal, 13 NEPAL LAW
	Arbitration Decision, NEPCA, 1996.		REVIEW, 1 & 2.
	Arounduon Decision, NEPCA, 1996.		KEV IEW , 1 & 2.

10.	Kirtichand Thakur v Court of Appeal	6.	Sharma, I.C., Alternate Methods of Dispute					
	Lalitpur et.al, Some Landmark		Resolution and Concept and Procedure of					
	Precedents of the Supreme Court on		Arbitration, NEPCA Bulletin, No.3.					
	Commercial Law, 1st ed., (1959-2005),	7.	To What Extent the Arbitration [Court					
	Supreme Court, Nepal, 2006		Procedure] rules will help to speedy disposal					
11.	Krishna Chandra Jha V Dinesh Bhakta		of cases?, NYAYDOOT, English Special					
	Shrestha et.al, Some Landmark		Issue (2003)					
	Precedents Propounded by the	8.	Suvedi, Om. Nepali Experience and					
	Supreme Court on Commercial Law,		Experiment with Arbitration on Commercial					
	1st ed., (1956-2006), Supreme Court,		Disputes, 1 NJALJ (2007).					
	Nepal, 2006.	9.	Upreti B. Arbitration Act, 1999 and the					
12.	Melamchi Drinking Water Committee v		Issues Raised by it, (Nepali Version), 30					
	Sanaula Khimti Construction Co., NKP		NYAYADOOT, vol III, No.2, (2000)					
	2004.	10.	Sharma, N.D. Arbitration, NEPCA Bulletin					
13.	Nara International Himalayan Spring		No.12, (2003)					
	Water Co. Ltd. v Hulas Steel Industries		Yadav, B. Problems Faced in Nepal in the					
	Pvt. Ltd. et.al, Supreme Court Bulletin,		Settlement of Disputes Through Arbitration,					
	vol.22, 2004.		NEPCA Bulletin No.11, (2002)					
14.	Oriend Magnesite v HMG et. al, A							
	Compendium of Arbitration Decisions	12.	Karki, Bharat B. (Prof. Dr.). Practice of					
	1996, NEPCA, 1996.		Conciliation in the Settlement of					
15.	Rupjyoti v Kathmandu District Court et.		Commercial Disputes in Nepal, ANNUAL					
	al, Some Landmark Precedents of the		SURVEY OF NEPALESE LAW, Nepal Bar					
	Supreme Court on Commercial Law,		Council. (2001)					
	ist. ed, (1959-2005), Supreme Court,							
	Nepal, 2006.							
	Unit IV: Impact of WTO Regime on Nepalese Business Activities							

Unit IV: Impact of WTO Regime on Nepalese Business Activities

Unit IV. Impact of WIO Regime on Repaiese Dusiness Activities					
Objectives	Contents	Time	Int.	inst.	Eva.
-		allotted	tech	Mat.	Tech
To provide to the	Impact of WTO Regime on	25	do	do	do
students an	Nepalese Business Activities				
understanding of the	(a) WTO's reach on Industry and				
legal framework and	Commerce.				
substantive law of	(b) WTO and LDCs.				
WTO, and its dynamics	(c) S & DT and Nepalese				
against the background	Obligations to WTO Trading				
of a diversity of	Regime.				
national interests and	(d) Impact of WTO Regime on				
economic policies of	Nepalese Industry and				
Nepal.	Commerce: Evaluation of Costs				
	and Benefits.				
Reading Materials	Reading Materials				
Prescribed	Reference				
1) Intellectual	1. Action Aid & Pro Public. Seed of	of Monop	oly: Im	pact of	TRIPs
Property Treaties	Agreement on Nepal, Kathmandu, (2000)				
as notomed in Unit	2 Action Aid Nepal & SAWTEE Boad to Congun Kathmandy				

3) WTO Agreements	Opportunities for Nepal, Kathmandu, (2005)	
1994 (texts) - Final	5. Dasgupta & Debroy. Salvging the WTO's Future-Doha and	
Act, Marrakesh	Beyond, New Delhi: Rajeev Gandhi Foundation, New Delhi,	
Agreement	2002.	
Establishing the	6. Debroy, B. Intellectual Property Rights, New Delhi, (1998)	
WTO, Multilateral	7. Gallagher, P. Guide to the WTO and Developing Countries,	
Agreements on	Kluwer Law International, (2000)	
Trade in Goods,	8. Jackson, J.H. The World Trading System: Law and Policy of	
GATS, TRIPS,	International Economic Relations, (1998)	
DSU, TPRM,	9. Karki, Bharat B. A Legal Study on the WTO & Nepal:	
Plurilateral TAs,	Developmental Expectations & Challenges, a research report,	
Ministerial	Faculty of Law, D.O., T.U., Kathmandu, (1999)	
Decisions &	10. Krueger A.O.(ed). The WTO As An International	
Declarations,	Organization, Oxford, 1999.	
UCFS, and GATT	11. Lanjouw, G.J. <i>International Trade Institutions</i> , Longman,	
1947 (1494).	(1995)	
4) WTO. Hong Kong Ministerial	12. MOICS. Nepal's Memorandum of Foreign Trade Regime, HMG, (1998)	
Declaration, 2005.	13. NEFAS. WTO, Globalization and Nepal, Kathmandu, (2001)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14. NEFAS. WTO, Regional Co-operation and Nepal, Kathmandu, (2001)	
· •	(1999)	
Memorandum on Foreign Trade		
0	15. Nepal Gazettee. <i>Extraordinary 5A+1</i> , dated 20 May, (2004)	
0	16. Nepal Rastra Bank. Nepal's WTO Service Sector Commitme	
(text).	and Its impact on Balance of Payment Situation, a report, Kathmandu, (2005)	
6) WTO. Protocol on		
the Accession of	17. Nepal Rastra Bank. WTO and Nepal, Kathmandu	
the Kingdom of	18. Qureshi, et.al, <i>The Legal and Moral Aspects of International</i>	
Nepal, Cancun, 11	<i>Trade</i> , Routledge, (1998)	
September 2003	19. Sansad. <i>The Game of WTO</i> , (Nepali version), Kathmandu,	
(text).	(2005) 20. SAWTEE & CUTs, CITEE, <i>Regional Integration in the WTO</i>	
	0 0	
	Era: South Asia at Crossroads - Discussion Paper, (2002)	
	21. Shrestha & Baral. WTO, South Asia and Nepal, Kathmandu,	
	(2002) 22. UNCTAD. The LDCs 1008 Benert New York (1008)	
	22. UNCTAD. <i>The LDCs 1998 Report</i> , New York, (1998)	
	23. USAID. GATT'S Uruguay Round and Nepal, prepared by Dr.	
	N.P. Chosen for Economics/Private Sector Division, (18 March,	
	1994) 24 Watel L. Intellectual Property Pichta in the WTO and	
	24. Watal J. Intellectual Property Rights in the WTO and	
	Developing Countries, New Delhi: Oxford, (2001)	
	25. WIPO. The Agreement Between WIPO & WTO, (1996)	
	6. WTO. <i>Guide to GATT Law and Practice</i> , Geneva (1995)	
	27. WTO. Implementation of Special and Differential Treatment	
	Provisions in WTO Agreements and Decisions,	
	WT/COMTD/W/77.	
	28. WTO. Ministerial Conference, Sixth Session, Hongkong, 13-18	
	December 2005, Doha work Programme, <i>Ministerial</i>	
	Declaration, WT/MN/(05). (Adopted on 18 December 2006)	
	29. WTO. The Guide to the Uruguay Round Agreements, USA:	
	Kluwer Law International, (1999)	

30	WTO. Trading into the Future, Geneva, (1997)
	WTO. Understanding the WTO, (2003)
	ticles
1.	Karki, Bharat B. "Nepal in the Process of Accession to the
	WTO: A Survey of Legal-Economic Implications", ANNUAL
	SURVEY OF NEPALESE LAW, (2002)
2.	Karki, Bharat B. "Nepal's Accession to WTO: what Beyond
	2004", ANNUAL SURVEY OF NEPALESE LAW, (2004)
3.	Karki, Bharat B. "Nepal's Membership of the World Trade
	Organization: Challenges & Opportunities", Liu Guofu (ed.),
	LEGAL RELEVANCE AND GOOD GOVERNNANCE:
	Comparative Law Study in the Asia Pacific Region, Shantou
	University Law Series, China, (2008)
4.	Khatun, F.(Dr.). Hong Kong and LDCs - Little Chee, CENTAD,
	vol.2, No.1, (Jan-Mar 2006)
5.	Pandey, P.(Dr.). at the SAWTEE meeting of 22 April 2005,
	Kantipur, 23 April, 2005)
6.	Press Release. A Paper "one year after WTO Membership:
	Where do we stand?" presented by Prachanda Man Shrestha,
	Joint-Secretary of the MOICS and Head of the WTO Cell, at a
	Programme organized by SAWTEE (22 April, 2005)
7.	Shrestha, S.M. "Nepal's Accession to the WTO: Challenges and
	Opportunity", mimeo, (8 November, 2003)

International Law-II (International Human Rights and Humanitarian Law)

Course Title: International Law-II(International Human Rights and Humanitarian Law)	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 785	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1hrs
Year: III	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

Course Description

The Course is designed to impart basic knowledge and information to the students on the Law of Human Rights and International Humanitarian Law, to inculcate in them the importance of the law and thereby equip them with the skill required to make an analytical approach to the study and find solutions to the problems of this branch of International law. This course is optional for students of the Master of Laws program.

Course Objectives

- To acquaint the students with the concepts and status of International Human Rights and Humanitarian Law.
- To enable them to make a critical appraisal of the functioning of the laws.
- To sensitize them to the sufferings of mankind and help them to devise ways and means for the protection of the values, dignity and worth of the human beings.
- To prepare them for Human Rights advocacy so as to create a just society of nations based on the foundations of Human Rights, Democracy, Rule of Law and Development.

<u>Unit 1</u> Introduction of IHL						
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech	
To acquaint the students with the origin, development & purpose of IHL & to impart to them knowledge & information about the	Origin, development & purpose of IHL.	8 hrs	Lecture, Question- Answer, Paper Presentation, Group	Statutes, cases, Books, Articles, Reports and	Oral question, paper presentation, written examination	

nature & Sour	ces of IHL		Discus	sion,	Not	tes.			
			Case	-					
			analysi	is					
Reading Materials									
		ise, Origin and Develo	opment of IHL, I	CRC, C	Jene	va, (19	82)		
		International Dimer						f	
Publishers (1988)									
	/	I	nit 2						
	I	Peacetime and W		nd HR	L				
Objectives		Contents	<u></u>	Time		Inst	Ins.	Eva.	
o sjeen (es				allotte	d	Tech.		Tech	
To acquaint th	ne	i) Peacetime & Wart	ime IHL and	20 hrs		-do-	-do-	-do-	
students with		HR Concept.	line HTE and	20 1115		uo	uo	uo	
concept if IHI		ii) Peacetime HL Ref	ugee Law:						
human rights		Origin, definition							
peace & confl		Acceptance of refu							
enable them to		of non-refoulemen							
strained relation	2	protection, IDP-ref							
thereby to sug		resettlement- reuni							
measures to e		torture & Legal sta							
unruly/ worse	/ conflict	in Nepal.	8						
situations.									
Reading Mat	erials							1	
-		usic Document on Hu	man Rights Oxf	ord Cla	rend	lon Pres	ss. (199	5)	
		ani (ed), <i>Humanitaria</i>	0					2)	
	-	lwin-Gill The Refugee						ondon	
(1983)	Ouy 0000	win on <i>Inc Rejugee</i>	in micranona	<i>i</i> 1. <i>a.n</i> ,	Ciu	chuon	1 1035 L	ondon,	
(1)05)		U	nit 3						
			nd HRL						
To impart to	Humanita	rian Law and Human H	Rights.	32 hrs		-do-	-do-	-do-	
the students	Humanita	rian International Law	- Nature						
knowledge	Sources of	f IHL, the protection ir	n time of war,						
about the	the amelic	pration of the condition	of the						
legal	wounded	& sick in the armed for	rces in the field,						
provisions of the amelioration of the condition of the									
the Geneva wounded & ship-wrecked members armed									
Conventions forces & treatment of prisoner or war.									
of 1949 & Protection of the defenseless civilians in time of									
their	armed conflict and war.								
protocols.	Distinction	n between combatants	and non-						
	combatant								
		on the means and me							
	and protect	ction of Cultural Herita	ige and						
	property								
Reading Mat									
David W	eissbrodt e	t.al., International H i	uman Rights Lav	v and I	ntro	duction	, Unive	ersity of	
Pennevly	ania Press	(2007)							

- Pennsylvania Press (2007)Geneva Convention for the Amelioration of the condition of the wounded & sick in the arm

forces in the field, (August 12, 1949)

- Geneva Convention for the Amelioration of the condition of the wounded& sick & shipwrecked members of the arm forces in sea, (August 12, 1949)
- Geneva Convention relating to treatment of prisoners of war of August 12, 1949. Geneva Convention relating to the protection of civilian person in time of war, (August 12, 1949)
- M.K.Belachandran & et.al.(eds), Introduction to International Law, ICHLR, New Delhi (1997)
- R.C. Hingorani(ed), Humanitarian law Oxford IBH, New Delhi (1987)
- R.C. Hingorani; *Prisoners of War*, N M Tripathy, Bombay, (1970)

- N.C. Hingorall, 176	ioners of	Unit 4	(1)/0)			
	Origin	and Development of H	R			
Objectives	- 9	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech
To impart to the students		Human Rights- Origin &	15 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-
essential knowledge &		development in pre- and				
information about the ori		post UN era, Recent trends				
development & working		in Human Rights-				
International Human Rig	-	Generation of Human				
& enable them to assess t		Rights, First, Second &				
contributions made by the		Third.				
the field of Human Right	s.					
Reading Materials				•		
 Karel Vasak(ed), T Press Westford, (198 		national Dimensions of Hu	man Righ	ts, Vols	2, Gre	nwood
	,	rnational Human Rights La	w and Poli	ev 200	5	
		& State Sovereignty, Holm				New
York (1981)	in Kights	a state sovereighty, nom	ies & mere	i i uons	ners m	c, new
· · · ·	1 Intorn	ational Protection of Huma	n Diahte F	Poble N	Aprill (o Inc
New York (2007)	i, menn	ational Protection of Huma	n Kights I	5000S, 1		0. Inc.
110W 10IK (2007)		Unit No. 5				
	Impl	ementation of IH and I	IRL			
To make students aware		entation of IHL &HRTS Law	25 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-
to the legal provisions	through	various agencies. Human				
on the implementation	Rights i	mplementation through				
of IHL & Human Rights	national	, regional & International				
Law under national,	mechani	sm, (legislative, executive &				
regional & International	judicial)	- NHRC- Role of Legal				
bodies and to make	Professi	on, NGOs & Media-				
them capable of	UNHCH	IR, Rome Statue on				
analyzing and	Internati	onal Criminal Court.				
suggesting measures	Nepal's	proposed Draft to set up Fact				
toward effective	finding,	Truth and Reconciliation				
implementation of the	Commis	sion and her attempt to curb				
laws.	impunit	у.				
Integrations for a final set of the set o	-					
		Unit No. 6				

IH and HRL in Nepal

To impart to the students	International HL & HRTS vis-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-
knowledge about Nepal's	a-vis Nepal	hrs			
participation in The Multilateral	- A study on Intl. instruments				
Treaty Regime and to enable the	on Intl. HRTS & Humanitarian				
pros & cons of the treaties to	law of which Nepal is party.				
which Nepal is a party.	- Review of Nepalese				
	legislation on IHL & HRTS.				
Reading Materials					
HMG/N MOLAJ, Nepal Treaty Series, complete set.					
• League of Nations LNTS (Relevant volumes only)					
• Sita Shrestha, Nepal & the UN, New Delhi.					
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~					

• UN, UN treaty series (Relevant volumes only)

# **Prescribed / Reference**

Prescribed	Reference
1) Balachandran, <i>et.al.</i> (eds),	1. Atle Grah-Madsen, The
Introduction to International	Status of a Refugee in
Humanitarian Law, ICHLR, New	International Law. Vols 2,
Delhi (1997)	AW Sijhoff Leyden (1966)
2) Brownlie, Ian. <i>Basic Document on</i>	2. Basu,Durga Das. Human
Human Rights, Oxford, Clarendon	Rights in Constitutional Law,
Press (1995)	Printace Hall of India Pvt.
3) Bory, Francoise. Origin and	Ltd, New Delhi (1994)
Development of IHL, ICRC,	3. Geneva Convention For The
Geneva, (1982)	Amelioration of The
4) Goodwin-Gill, Guy S. <i>The refugee</i>	Condition of The Wounded &
in International Law, Clarendon	Sick In The Arm Forces In
Press London (1983)	The Field, August 12, 1949.
5) Yves Sandoz. <i>International</i>	4. Geneva Convention For The
Dimensions of IHL. Dordrecst,	Amelioration of The
Martinis Nijhoff Publishers (1988)	Condition of The Wounded &
6) Hingorani, R.C. <i>Prisoners of War</i> ,	Sick & Shipwrecked Members
N M Tripathy, Bombay, (1970)	of The Arm Forces At Sea of
7) Hingorani, R.C. (ed),	August 12, 1949.
Humanitarian law Oxford IBH,	5. Geneva Convention Relating
New Delhi (1987)	To The Protection of Civilian
8) Hannum,Hurst (ed), Guide to	Person In Time of War of
International HRTS Practice	(August 12, 1949)
Philadelphia University Press	6. Geneva Convention Relating
1986.Second Edition (1992)	To Treatment of Prisoners of
9) Meron, Theodor. Human Rights	War of August 12, 1949.
and Humanitarian Norms as	7. Hathaway, James C. <i>The Law</i>

Customary law, Clarendon Press, Oxford (1989)

- 10)Newman & Weissbrodt, International Human Rights Law and Policy, (1996)
- 11)Niungeko, Gerard. The *Implementation of IHL & the principle of Sovereignty*, Intl. review of the Red-Cross, March-April (1991)
- 12) O'Flaherty, *Human Right & the UN*, Sweet & Maxwell, London (1996)
- 13) Richard Falk *Human Rights & State Sovereignty*, Holmes & Meier Publishers Inc; New York (1981)
- 14) Sandoz Yves Implementing International HRL in International Dimensions of HL. Dordecst, Martines Nijhoff Publishers. pages 259-282 (1988)
- 15) Sohn & Buergenthal, *International Protection of Human Rights* Bobbs Merrill Co. Inc. New York (1973)
- 16) Richard Falk Human Rights & State Sovereignty, Holmes & Meier Publishers Inc; New York (1981)
- 17) Upadhyaya L.K., Prof. Dr., *Towards the development and implementation of HRTS law in Nepal* Washington DC. CIES, 1996.(Memograph)
- 18) Weissbrodt, David & Peggy, L Hicks, *Implementation of HRTS* & HI in situation of arm conflict, International Review of Red Cross March-April, (1993)

*of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, (1991)

- Henkin, Louis (ed). The International Bill of Rights, Columbia University Press, New York, (1998)
- 9. HMG/N, MOLAJ, *Nepal Treaty Series*, Complete Set.
- 10. Karel Vasak(ed), The International Dimensions of Human Rights, Vols. 2, Greenwood Press, Westford, (1982)
- 11. L.K. Upadhyaya, Prabhakar Adhikary & others. "Refugees, A Possible Legal Framework for Nepal", S.K. Silwal and et.al;(eds), Proceedings of the workshop on refugee laws in Nepal, Prospects & Possibilities, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, (1994)
- 12. *League of Nations*, LNTS (Relevant Volumes only)
- 13. Proceedings of The first National Seminar on Intl. Humanitarian law, Sponsored jointly by Nepal Red Cross Society and ICRC, Kathmandu, (Dec 1986)
- 14. Scott Davidson, *Human Rights*, Open University Press, Philadelphia, (1993)
- 15. Shrestha, Sita. *Nepal & the UN*, New Delhi.
- 16. UN, *UN Treaty series* (Relevant Volumes only)

# Criminal Law-II (Criminology, Penology and Victimology)

Course Title: Criminal Law-II (Criminology, Penology and Victimology)	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 786	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1hrs
Year: III	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

# **Course Description:**

Criminal Law II (Criminology, Penology and Victimology) has three parts. Part first presents an overview of criminology explaining its nature, scope and causes of crime. This part also critically focuses on the subject of organized crime as well as concept of Juvenile Delinquency. Second Part of this course deals with the theories of punishment in different horizons and process of re-socialization as a means to alternatives of prison. Furthermore, this part gives clear-cut idea about the process of sentencing, philosophy and its application in Nepal. Third part of this course highlights on the concept of Victimology, which is a new concept in the Nepalese criminal justice system. In this part focus is given to give the knowledge on rights of the victim, role of the victim in the criminal justice process and development of rational victim justice concept in Nepal.

# **Course Objectives:**

The purpose of this course is to train the students for professional practice, academic instruction and/or further research in Criminology, Penology and Victimology. The objective of the course is as follows:

- To make the students able to examine the different areas of criminology and its utility
- To give critical knowledge about the causes of crime and its rationality.
- To produce proficient manpower to deal with organized crime for its prevention.
- To familiarize the students with the underlying principles of juvenile delinquency and its preventive approach

- To impart knowledge on different methods of reacting crimes and its underlying theories.
- To spell our students about the different norms of resocializing the offenders and its importance.
- To acquaint the students with the sentencing policy and familiarize them with Nepalese sentencing process.
- To inculcate about the importance of the Victimlogical concept in criminal justice system.

	<u>Unit – 1</u> Introduction of the subject of Criminology						
Objectives	Contents	Tim	-	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech	
		allot	ted				
To impart	Nature and scope	10	hrs	Lecture,	Statutes,	Oral	
knowledge on	of criminology			Question-	cases,	question,	
nature scope	Study methods of			Answer, Paper	Books,	paper	
and methods	criminology			Presentation,	Articles,	presentation,	
of				Group	Reports	written	
Criminology				Discussion, Case	and Notes.	examination	
				analysis			
READING MATERIAL				ATERIALS			
P	rescribed			<b>References/Recommended</b>			
1. Edwin Sut	herland, and Donald		1.	Ahmad Siddique, Criminology: Problems			
Cressy, Pr	inciples of			& Perspectives Eastern Book Company			
Criminolo	gy. J. B. Lippincott			(4 th ed.) (1997).			
Company (1978).			2.	Francis T. Cullen, and Robert Agnew,			
2. Sue Titus Reid, Crime and				Criminological Theory Past to Present			
Criminology. Mc Graw Hill				Roxbury Publishing Company, Los			
Higher Edu	ucation Group Inc,			Angeles, California. (2 nd ed) (2003).			
(1997)			3.	Madhav Acharya, Criminology.			
				Kathmandu: Ratna	a Pustak Bha	ndar (2057).	

<u>Unit – 2</u> Theoretical Developments in Criminolog								
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech			
To give knowledge on theoretical developments in criminology	<ul> <li>2.1. Pre-Classical, Classical and Neo-classical School</li> <li>2.2. Biological Theories</li> <li>2.3. Psychological Theories</li> <li>2.4. Social Structure Theories</li> <li>2.5. Social Process Theories</li> <li>2.6. Social Conflict Theories</li> </ul>	10 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-			

#### READING MATERIALS

	Prescribed		References/Recommended
1.	Edwin Sutherland, and	1.	C.R. Bartol, Criminal Behaviour A
	Donald Cressy, Principles of		Psychological Approach. Prentice
	Criminology. J. B. Lippincott		Hall New Jersey. (1991)
	Company. (1978).	2.	Clive R. Hollin, Psychology and
2.	Frank Schmalleger,		Crime. London: Routledge, (1998).
	Criminology Today	3.	E. Joseph, (ed.) Classics of
	Pearson/Prentice Hall. (4th		Criminology Waveland Press, Long
	ed.). (2006).		Jacoby Grove Illinois. (3rd ed.).
3.	Katherine Williams,		(1979).
	Textbook on Criminology.	4.	Francis T. Cullen, and Robert Agnew,
	London: Blackstone Press.		Criminological Theory Past to
	(2001).		Present Roxbury Publishing
			Company, Los Angeles, California.
			$(2^{nd} ed).$ (2003).
		5.	John Hagan, Modern Criminology:
			Crime, Criminal Behavior and it's
			Control Singapore: McGraw-Hill
			Book Co. (1987).
		6.	Swaaningen R Van, Critical
			Criminology. London: Sage
			Publication. (1997).

<u>Unit – 3</u> Organized Crime						
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech	
To provide knowledge on organized crime with the focus on drug trafficking, Arms trafficking, human trafficking, smuggling and money laundering	<ul> <li>3.1 Concept of Organized Crime</li> <li>3.2 History of Organized Crime</li> <li>3.3 Characteristics of Organized Crime</li> <li>3.4 Major Activities of Organized Criminal Groups</li> <li>3.4.1 Drug Trafficking</li> <li>3.4.2 Arms Trafficking</li> <li>3.4.3 Human Trafficking</li> <li>3.4.4 Smuggling</li> <li>3.4.5 Money Laundering</li> <li>3.5 Nepalese Experience on organized crime</li> </ul>	20 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-	

#### READING MATERIALS

	Prescribed		References/Recommended		
1.	Frank Schmalleger,	1.	Nepalese Money Laundering Act, 2006		
	Criminology Today	2.	Paper Presented at MOHA, NEPLA - UNAFEI		
	Pearson/Prentice Hall. (4th		Joint seminar (2000). "Effective		
	ed.) (2006).		Countermeasures to Combat Organized Crime in		
			Criminal Justice Processes (Dec 19-22, 2000 in		
			Kathmandu.		

	ojectives C	Time Inst Ins.	-
knowledge on different aspectsDelinquencydifferent aspects4.2Theories of Delinquencyof Juvenile4.3Causative Factors of DelinquencyDelinquency and its Treatment and Prevention4.4National and International Policy & Legislative Concerns for Children4.5Judicial Interventions in Relation to		allotted Tech. Mat.	Eva. Tech
<ul><li>4.6 Juvenile Delinquency: Problems and Solutions in Nepal</li></ul>	owledge on ferent aspects4.Juvenile4.Jinquency and Treatment and evention4.	20 hrs -dodo-	-do-

	<b>READING WATERIALS</b>
Prescribed	<b>References/Recommended</b>
1. Robert. Agnew, Juvenile	1. CWIN Juvenile Delinquency in Nepal. Kthamandu:
Delinquency: Causes	Child Workers in Nepal Concerned Centre. (2003)
and Control. Roxbury	2. Gullolta Adams, and Montemayor (eds.). Delinquent
Publishing Company,	Violent Youth Theory and Interventions. Sage
Los Angeles.	Publications. (1998)
	3. Kishore. Silwal, "Juvenile Justice System in Nepal:
	An Overview". Nepal Law Review, Vol.18, No 1 &
	2, (2005)
	4. KSL. Juvenile Justice System in Nepal, Bhaktapur:
	Kathmandu School of Law, (2003)
	5. Laxmi Prasad. Mainali, "Juvenile Delinquency: Its
	Treatment and Prevention." NYAYADOOT. Bi-
	monthly, Year 39, No. 175, Vol Kathmandu: Nepal
	Bar Association, pp. 6-26. (Shrawan - Bhadra, 2065)
	6. PPR Nepal A Research Book on A critical Analysis
	of Juvenile Justice System in Nepal (1 st Ed.).
	Kathmandu Forum for Protection of People's Rights,
	Nepal, (2007).

	<u>Unit – 5</u> Punishment Philosophies and Types of Sanctions							
Contents		Time allotted	Inst Tech	Ins. Mat	Eva. Tech			
5.2. Types Sanct 5.3. Issues	of Formal and Informal ions in the Sociology of	8 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-			
	READING MATERIAI	ĹS						
	5.1. Philos 5.2. Types Sanct 5.3. Issues Punis	<ul> <li>5.1. Philosophies of Punishment</li> <li>5.2. Types of Formal and Informal Sanctions</li> <li>5.3. Issues in the Sociology of Punishments</li> </ul> <b>READING MATERIAI</b>	allotted       5.1. Philosophies of Punishment     8 hrs       5.2. Types of Formal and Informal Sanctions     8 hrs       5.3. Issues in the Sociology of Punishments     8	allotted     Tech.       5.1. Philosophies of Punishment     8 hrs       5.2. Types of Formal and Informal Sanctions     -do-       5.3. Issues in the Sociology of Punishments     -do-       READING MATERIALS	allotted     Tech.     Mat.       5.1. Philosophies of Punishment     8 hrs     -do-       5.2. Types of Formal and Informal Sanctions     8 hrs     -do-       5.3. Issues in the Sociology of Punishments     -do-     -do-       READING MATERIALS			

1. Micheal Dohetry,	1. Christopher Harding, Sentencing and the Penal System
Criminal Justice And	Test and Materials. London: Sweet & Maxwell,
Penology Old Bailey	Laurence Koffman, (1988).
Press. (2 nd ed) (2000).	2. David Scot, <i>Penology</i> . Sage Publications. (2008).
	3. Micheal Cavadino, The Penal System: An Introduction
	Sage, Dignan Thousand Oaks, (3rd ed.) (2002).
	4. Rajit Bhakta, Pradhananga, Prof. Dr. Shree Prakash
	Uprety, "Historical Evolution of Punishment System in
	Nepal". NYAYADOOT Year 38, No. 171, Vol. 6,
	(English Special Issue). Kathmandu: Nepal Bar
	Association, pp. 53-65. (2008).
	5. Rani Dhavan Shankardass, (ed.) Punishment and the
	Prison; Indian and International Perspective. New
	Delhi: Sage Publication. (2000).
	6. Stephen Keeling, and Rabindra Bhattari, Nepal's Penal
	System: An Agenda for Change. Kathmandu: Centre
	for Victims of Torture Nepal (CIVICT). (2001).

<u>Unit – 6</u> Prison System and Its Development							
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech		
To familiarize the students with concept of prison and its development in Nepal	<ul><li>6.1. Concept of Prison and its Development</li><li>6.2. Prison System in Nepal</li></ul>	6 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-		
	READING MATERIALS						

Prescribed	<b>References/Recommended</b>
1. Micheal Dohetry, Criminal	1. David Scot, <i>Penology</i> . Sage Publications (2008).
Justice And Penology Old Bailey	2. Micheal Cavadino, The Penal System: An
Press. (2 nd ed) (2000).	Introduction Sage, Dignan Thousand Oaks. (3rd
	ed.) (2002).
	3. Prison Reform International (1995). Making
	Standards Work: An International Handbook on
	Good Prison Practice (The Hague).
	4. Rajit Bhakta Pradhananga, Prof. Dr. "Prison
	System in Nepal: An Overview". Nepal Law
	Review, Vol. 19, No. 1 & 2. Kathmandu: Nepal
	Law Campus, Faculty of Law, T.U. (2006)
	5. Rani Dhavan Shankardass, (ed.) Punishment and
	the Prison; Indian and International
	Perspective. New Delhi: Sage Publication. (2000).
	6. Stephen Keeling, and Rabindra Bhattari, Nepal's
	Penal System: An Agenda for Change.
	Kathmandu: Centre for Victims of Torture Nepal
	(CIVICT). (2001)
	7. Tulsi Ram Vaidya, and Triratna Manandhar,
	Crime and Punishment in Nepal. Kathmandu:
	Bini Vaidya and Purnadevi Manandhar (1989).

<u>Unit – 7</u> Re-socialization and Alternatives to Prison							
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech		
To impart knowledge and re- socialization and alternative to prison covering community work service, fines and restitution as well as probation, parole and after care program	<ul><li>7.1. Community Work Service, Fines and Restitution</li><li>7.2. Probation</li><li>7.3. Parole</li><li>7.4. After Care Program</li></ul>	15 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-		

READING WATERIALS		
Prescribed	<b>References/Recommended</b>	
1. Micheal Cavadino, The Penal	1. Shankardass, Rani Dhavan (ed.) Punishment	
System: An Introduction Sage,	and the Prison; Indian and International	
Dignan Thousand Oaks. (3rd ed.).	Perspective. New Delhi: Sage Publication.	
(2002).	(2000)	

<u>Unit – 8</u> Principles of Sentencing							
Objectives	Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech		
To provide knowledge on principles of sentencing and it's process, models and Nepalese practice	<ul> <li>8.1 Concept and Rationale of Sentencing</li> <li>8.2. Aims and Function of Sentencing</li> <li>8.3 Principles and Polices of Sentencing</li> <li>8.4. Process of Sentencing <ul> <li>a. Sentencing Strategies- Indeterminate, Presumptive, Mandatory, Determinate</li> <li>b Sentencing Hearing</li> <li>c. Sentencing Decision</li> <li>d. Formal Sentencing</li> <li>f. Victim Participation</li> </ul> </li> <li>8.5. Sentencing Models</li> <li>8.6 Nepalese Sentencing Process</li> </ul>	16 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-		

# READING MATERIALS

Prescribed	<b>References/Recommended</b>
1. Andrew Ashworth, Sentencing and Criminal	1. Ahmad Siddique, Criminology:
Justice. London: Butterworths (1995).	Problems & Perspectives Eastern
2. Christopher Harding, et. al., Sentencing and	Book Company. (4th ed.) (1997).
Panel System. London: Sweet & Maxwell.	2. Manson, Allan Law of Sentencing.
(1988).	Canada: Irwin Law, Toronto. (2001).
3. Sue Titus Reid, Crime and Criminology. Mc	
Graw Hill Higher Education Group Inc,	
(1997).	
4. Sui Titus Reid, : Criminal	
Justice, Brown and Bench Mark, (1995)	
5. Susan Eastin, et. al., Sentencing and	
Punishment: The Quest for Justice,. New	
York: Oxford University Press. (2005).	

<u>Unit – 9</u> Concept and Evolution of Victimology								
Contents	Time allotted	Inst Tech.	Ins. Mat.	Eva. Tech				
9.1 Meaning, Scope and Development of Concept of Victimology	20 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-				
<ul><li>9.2 Underlying principles of victim justice</li><li>9.3. Role of Victim in the Criminal Justice</li></ul>								
System								
6								
9.6. Nepalese Legal Aspects and its Practical								
	Concept and Evolution of Vic Contents 9.1 Meaning, Scope and Development of Concept of Victimology 9.2 Underlying principles of victim justice 9.3. Role of Victim in the Criminal Justice System 9.4. Rights of the Victim 9.5. Emerging trends and policies in Nepal	Concept and Evolution of VictimologyContentsTime allotted9.1Meaning, Scope and Development of Concept of Victimology20 hrs9.2Underlying principles of victim justice20 hrs9.3.Role of Victim in the Criminal Justice System9.4.9.4.Rights of the Victim 9.5.Emerging trends and policies in Nepal 9.6.9.6.Nepalese Legal Aspects and its Practical	Concept and Evolution of Victimology         Contents       Time allotted       Inst Tech.         9.1       Meaning, Scope and Development of Concept of Victimology       20 hrs       -do-         9.2       Underlying principles of victim justice       -do-       -do-         9.3.       Role of Victim in the Criminal Justice       -do-         9.4.       Rights of the Victim       -do-         9.5.       Emerging trends and policies in Nepal       -do-         9.6.       Nepalese Legal Aspects and its Practical       -do-	Concept and Evolution of Victimology         Contents       Time allotted       Inst Tech.       Mat.         9.1       Meaning, Scope and Development of Concept of Victimology       20 hrs       -do-       -do-         9.2       Underlying principles of victim justice       -do-       state       -do-       -do-         9.3.       Role of Victim in the Criminal Justice       System       state       state       -do-         9.4.       Rights of the Victim       9.5.       Emerging trends and policies in Nepal       state       state       state         9.6.       Nepalese Legal Aspects and its Practical       state       state       state       state				

#### READING MATERIALS

Prescribed	References/Recommended				
1. Andrew Karmen, Crime Victims: An	1. Frank Schmalleger, Criminology Today				
Introduction To Victim logy	Pearson/Prentice Hall. (4th ed.) (2006).				
Wadsworth Thomson Learning. (4th	2. Madhav Acharya, Criminology. Kathmandu:				
ed.) (2001).	Ratna Pustak Bhandar. (2057).				
2. Basia Spalek, Crime Victims, Theory,	3. Stephon Schafer Victimology, the Victim and				
Policy and Practice New York:	His Criminals. Virginia: Reston Publishing				
Palgrave Macmillan. (1 st ed.) (2006).	Company. (1977).				
3. Shankar Kumar Shrestha, Dr. A Step	4. William, Parsonage H. Perspective on				
towards Victim Justice System.	Victimology. London: Sage Publications				
Kathmandu: Pairavi Prakasan. (2001).	(1979).				

## READING MATERIALS FOR ALL UNITS

	Prescribed		<b>References/Recommended</b>				
1.	Agnew, Robert. Juvenile	1.	Acharya, Madhav Criminology. Kathmandu:				
1	Delinquency: Causes and		Ratna Pustak Bhandar, (2057).				
	Control. Roxbury Publishing	2.	Adams, Gullolta and Montemayor (eds.)				
(	Company, Los Angeles		Delinquent Violent Youth Theory and				
2. 4	2. Andrew, Ashworth <i>Sentencing Interventions</i> . Sage Publications. (1998).						
6	and Criminal Justice. London:	3.	Bartol, C.R. Criminal Behaviour A Psychological				
]	Butterworths(1995).		Approach. Prentice Hall New Jersey. (1991)				
3. 1	Dohetry, Micheal Criminal	4.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Justice And Penology Old Bailey		Introduction Sage, Dignan Thousand Oaks. (3rd				
1	Press. (2 nd ed) (2000).	ed.) (2002).					
4. 1	Eastin, Susan Sentencing and	5.	Cullen, Francis T. and Agnew, Robert				
1	Punishment: The Quest for		Criminological Theory Past to Present Roxbury				
	Justice,. New York: Oxford		Publishing Company, Los Angeles, California,				
1	University Press. (2005).		$(2^{nd} ed) (2003)$				
5. 1	Harding, Christopher, et. al.,	6.	CWIN Juvenile Delinquency in Nepal.				
2	Sentencing and Panel System.		Kthamandu: Child Workers in Nepal Concerned				
1	London: Sweet & Maxwell.		Centre, (2003).				
(	(1988)	7.	Downes, David Understanding Deviance (4th				
	Reid, Sue Titus Crime and		ed.). Paul Rock: Oxford University Press, (2003).				
	Criminology. Mc Graw Hill	8.	Hagan, John Modern Criminology: Crime,				

		1	
	Higher Education Group Inc,		Criminal Behavior and it's Control Singapore:
-	(1997).	0	McGraw-Hill Book Co., (1987).
7.	Reid, Sui Titus, Criminal	9.	Hollin, Clive R. <i>Psychology and Crime</i> . London:
	Justice, Brown and Bench Mark,	10	Routledge, (1998).
	(1995)	10.	Joseph, E. (ed.) <i>Classics of Criminology</i> (3 rd ed.).
8.	Schmalleger, Frank Criminology		Waveland Press, Long Jacoby Grove Illinois,
	<i>Today</i> (4 th ed.). Pearson/Prentice		(1979).
	Hall, (2006)	11.	Karmen, Andrew Crime Victims: An
9.	Shrestha, Dr. Shankar Kumar A		Introduction To Victim logy Wadsworth
	Step towards Victim Justice		Thomson Learning. (4 th ed.) (2001).
	System, Kathmandu: Pairavi	12.	Keeling, Stephen and Bhattari, Rabindra Nepal's
	Prakasan, (2001)		Penal System: An Agenda for Change.
10.	Sutherland, Edwin and Cressy, Donald <i>Principles of</i>		Kathmandu: Centre for Victims of Torture Nepal (CIVICT), (2001).
	Criminology. J. B. Lippincott	13.	KSL. Juvenile Justice System in Nepal,
	Company, (1978).		Bhaktapur: Kathmandu School of Law (2003)
11.	Williams, Katherine Textbook on	14.	Mainali, Laxmi Prasad. "Juvenile Delinquency: Its
	Criminology. London:		Treatment and Prevention." NYAYADOOT. Bi-
	Blackstone Press, (2001).		monthly, Year 39, No. 175, Vol. Shrawan -
			Bhadra, Kathmandu: Nepal Bar Association, pp.
			6-26. (2065)
		15.	Manson, Allan Law of Sentencing. Canada: Irwin
			Law, Toronto. (2001)
			Nepalese Money Laundering Act, (2006)
		17.	Paper Presented at MOHA, NEPLA - UNAFEI
			Joint seminar "Effective Countermeasures to
			Combat Organized Crime in Criminal Justice
			Processes (Dec 19-22, 2000 in Kathmandu,
			(2000).
		18.	PPR Nepal A Research Book on A critical
			Analysis of Juvenile Justice System in Nepal (1 st
			Ed.). Kathmandu Forum for Protection of People's
			Rights, Nepal. (2007).
		19.	Pradhananga, Prof. Dr. Rajit Bhakta "Prison
			System in Nepal: An Overview". Nepal Law
			Review, Vol. 19, No. 1 & 2. Kathmandu: Nepal
			Law Campus, Faculty of Law, T.U. (2006).
		20.	Pradhananga, Prof. Dr. Rajit Bhakta, Uprety,
			Shree Prakash "Historical Evolution of
			Punishment System in Nepal". NYAYADOOT
			Year 38, No. 171, Vol. 6, (English Special Issue),
			Kathmandu: Nepal Bar Association, pp. 53-65.
1		21	(2008).
		21.	Prison Reform International Making Standards
			Work: An International Handbook on Good Prison Practice (The Hague), (1995).
1			Scot, David <i>Penology</i> . Sage Publications (2008).
1		23.	Shankardass, Rani Dhavan (ed.) Punishment and
			the Prison; Indian and International
			Perspective. New Delhi: Sage Publication. (2000).

24	. Siddique, Ahmad Criminology: Problems &
	Perspectives Eastern Book Company. (4th ed.)
	(1997).
25	5. Silwal, Kishore. "Juvenile Justice System in
	Nepal: An Overview". Nepal Law Review,
	Vol.18, No 1 & 2, (2005)
26	5. Spalek, Basia Crime Victims, Theory, Policy and
	<b>Practice</b> New York: Palgrave Macmillan, (1 st ed.)
	(2006).
27	. Stephon Schafer Victimology, the Victim and His
	Criminals. Virginia: Reston Publishing Company,
	(1977).
28	8. Vaidya, Tulsi Ram and Manandhar, Triratna
	Crime and Punishment in Nepal. Kathmandu:
	Bini Vaidya and Purnadevi Manandhar, (1989)
29	. Van, Swaaningen R Critical Criminology.
	London: Sage Publication, (1997).
30	). William, Parsonage H. <i>Perspective on</i>
	Victimology. London: Sage Publications. (1979)

# Environmental Law-II (Comparative Environmental Law)

Course Title: Environmental Law-II	Period Per Week: Four
(Comparative Environmental Law)	
Course No: Law 787	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period:
	1hrs
Year: III	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

## **Course Description**

This course is designed to familiarize students with constitutional, legal and judicial approaches to environmental law in Nepal. It focuses on different contemporary issues and problems in the field of environmental law. It also aims to briefly compare the relevant units with the environmental law of India, UK and USA. The implementation of multilateral environmental agreements in the context of Nepal will also be critically examined. An attempt will be made to relate the Chinese Environmental law in relevant areas as possible.

## **Course objectives**

- 1. To impart comparative knowledge on contemporary environmental law of Nepal.
- 2. To produce environmental law manpower capable to serve the growing needs and interests of the country.
- 3. To develop environmental law experts in dealing with the issues and problems relating to environmental protection.

muouu	Introduction and Development of Environmental Law in Nepal							
Objectives		Contents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech	inst. Mat.	Eva. Tech.		
To familiarize	1.1	General Introduction	10 hrs.	Lecture/	Textbooks,	Assessment		
students with		to Nepalese		Socratic	articles,	of oral and		
the evolution of		Environmental Law		method	selected	written		
environmental		in Comparison with		Discussion	cases,	presentation,		
law in Nepal		India, UK and USA		and paper	seminar	class		
with a brief	1.2	Environmental		presentation	papers and	participation		
comparative		protection in Ancient,		by students	other	and home		

Unit-I Introduction and Development of Environmental Law in Nepal

law of few	Medieval and	reference assignments
countries.	Modern periods of	materials
	Nepal.	Overhead
	1.3 Structure and	projector,
	Division of	PowerPoint
	Environmental Law	etc.
	1.4 Human Rights and	
	Environmental	
	Justice	
Prescribed F	Reading Materials	
Books	-	
A. Roser	ncranz. et al; Environmental Law and	Policy in India; Oxford /New Delhi
(2001)		
	N. et al.; Environmental Justice and R al, IUCN Nepal, 2007	ural Communities Studies from India

- C.A Bowers,; *Educating for Eco-Justice and Community*; The University of Georgia Press (2001)
- D.G. Craig et al (eds.); Capacity Building for Environmental Law in the Asian Pacific Region: Approaches and Resources: Vol. I & II, ADB (2nd ed.2003)
- N. Belbase, ; *The implementation of International Environmental Law in Nepal*; IUCN Nepal (1997)
- P.S. Sangal, (Prof.); "The Law as a Tool for environmental conservation and management in India" in Atkinson *et al* (eds.); *Proceedings of the International conference on environment and Law:* 6-8 March 1 992. Leaders Inc. Nepal (1992)
- B.S. Sijapati, (Dr.); Environmental Protection-Law and Justice: Asmita Books Publishers and Distributors, Kath (2003)
- B. Boer, et al ;International Environmental Law in the Asia Pacific; Kluwer Law International (1998)
- P.Leelakrishnan,; *Environmental Law in India*, Butterworth, New Delhi (2000, reprint)
- J.F. D. Berry, , *The Environmental Law and Compliance Hand Book*, McGraw Hill, EPA, USA,
- S. Bell, et al; Environmental Law; Oxford (5th ed., 2004)
- Wangxi et.al; Environmental Law in Developing Countries Selected Issues; IUCN Environmental Policy and Law Paper No. 43 (2001)
- O.P. Dwivedi, *et al* (ed.); "Environmental Protection in the Hindu Religion"; in O.P. Dwivedi, (ed.) *World religion and the Environment;* Gitanjali Publishing House, New Delhi, (1989)
- J.M. Cha,; Increasing Access to Environmental Justice- A Resource Book for Advocacy and Legal Literacy in South Asia; ICIMOD, (2007)

#### **Research Reports**

- A.P. *Pant*; (Prof. Dr.); A Research Report on The Right to Clean and Hygienic Environment under the Nepalese Law: Human Rights Perspectives, Faculty of Law, T.U. (2003)
- T.P. Sapkota, (Dr.); Report on Reconciling of the Environmental Laws of Nepal with the Multilateral Environmental Agreements to which Nepal is a Party;, HMG/UNDP Strengthening the Rule of Law Programme (NEP/00/011), (2004)

#### Articles/Journals

- A.P. Pant, (Dr.) *et al* (eds.); *Nepal Law Review*, Environmental Law Special Issue; Vol. 15, Number 1 & 2 (2002)
- A.P. Pant, (Dr.); "Legal Protection of Environment in Nepal: Historical Perspectives", *Nyayadoot*, Vol. 74, No. 5, Year 24, Nepal Bar Association, Kathmandu, (1993)
- A.P. *Pant* (Dr.); "Environmental Law I in Nepal: An Overview"; *Annual Survey of Nepalese Law*; Nepal Bar Council, Kathmandu, (2000)
- T. P. Sapkota, (Dr.); "Environmental Justice and Nepalese Laws: An Appraisal", *Nyayadoot* (English Special Issue), Vol.7, No.158, Year 36, Nepal Bar Association, Kathmandu, (2006)
- T. P. Sapkota, (Dr.); "Environmental Rights and Duties of Citizens: Analysis from the Standpoint of the Nepalese Constitution"; *Nyayadoot*, Number 124 (2001)
- T. P. Sapkota, (Dr.); "The Role of Judiciary in Promoting Environmental Justice: Nepalese Perspective", *Nepal Law Review*, Vol.18, No.1&2, Nepal Law Campus, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, (2005)

Objectives		Contents	Time	Inst.	inst.	Eva.
objectives		Contents	Allotted	Tech	Mat.	Tech.
To provide in-	2.1	Concept of Biodiversity	32 hrs.	Do	Do	Do
depth	2.2	General Introduction to Biodiversity				
knowledge		Laws of Nepal in Comparison with				
about		India, UK and USA				
biodiversity	2.3	Protection and Conservation of				
related Nepalese		Natural Heritage				
legal provisions	2.4	Conservation of Forest Resources				
with a brief	2.5	Protection and Conservation of				
introduction to		Protected Areas				
biodiversity law	2.6	Conservation of Wild and Aquatic				
of few		Life and Their Habitation				
countries.	2.7	Protection and Conservation of Land				
		Resources				
		2.7.1 Land Use, Sustainable				
		Agriculture and Rural				
		Development				
		2.7.2 Urban Planning				
		2.7.3 Sustainable Mountain				
		Development				
		2.7.4 Combating Desertification				
	2.8	Protection and Conservation of				
		Wetlands				
	2.9	Protection of Freshwater Resources				
	2.10	Protection and Conservation of				
		Genetic Resources or Living				
		Modified Organisms (LMOs) and				
		Bio-Safety				
	Righ	ts and Duties of Indigenous Peoples				
	and	Communities in relation to Biodiversity				
	Cons	servation				

## Unit-2 Biodiversity Laws in Nepal

#### Prescribed Reading Materials

- A. Rosencranz, et al; Environmental Law and Policy in India; Oxford /New Delhi (2001)
- A.P. Adhikari ;*Urban and Environmental Planning in Nepal-Analysis, Policies and Proposals*; IUCN Nepal (1998)
- A.R. Joshi; et al (ed.); Environmental Management and Sustainable Development at the Cross-road; AnKuS, Kathmandu, (2003)
- B. Subba,; *Himalayan Waters: promise and Potential Problems and Politics*; Panos South Asia, (2001)
- C.A. Bowers, *Educating for Eco-Justice and Community;* The University of Georgia Press (2001)
- D. Gyawali; *Water in Nepal;* Himal Books and Panos South Asia, Nepal, (2001)
- D.M. Pokharel,; *Legal Aspects of Biodiversity Conservation;* Udaya Books, Kathmandu, (2000)
- HMG/Nepal; National Conservation Strategy; (1987)
- -----; National Environmental Policy and Action Plan : Integration Environmental and Development; (1993)
- ----; Domesticated Elephants Management Policy; (2003)
- ----; Hydropower Development Policy; (2001)
- ----; HMG; Irrigation Policy,2003; Ministry of Water Resources, Department of Irrigation, (2003)
- ----; Industrial Policy; (1992)
- ----; National EIA Guidelines (1992)
- ----; EIA Guidelines for Forestry Sector (1996)
- ----; National Wetland Policy (2002)
- ----; Nepal Biodiversity Strategy (2003)
- ----;Nepal Environmental Planning Guidelines (1998)
- ----; Protected Area Management Action Plan through NGOs and Other Institutions (2003)
- ----;Sustainable Development Agenda for Nepal (2002)
- ----; The National Conservation Strategy (1987)
- ----;Water Resources Strategy (2001)
- ----;National Water Plan (2006)-
- ----; Wildlife Farming Fertility and Research Strategy (2003)
- ----; Environmental Protection Act ,1997 and Environment Protection Rules, 1997 and relevant, constitutional and legal provisions of Nepal
- -----; A Tiger Action Plan; (1998)
- ----; Forestry Master Plan; (1988/1989)
- ICIMOD; Land Policies, Land Management and Land Degradation in the Hindu Kush-Himalayas; ICIMOD, (2000)
- IUCN Nepal; A Review of the Status and Threats to Wetlands in Nepal; IUCN Nepal (2004)
- J.F. D Berry,,, *The Environmental Law and Compliance Hand Book*, McGraw Hill, EPA, USA,
- Laws relating to Biodiversity of India, UK and USA
- N. Belbase,; *National Implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity;* IUCN Nepal (1 999)

- Natural Science Museum, T.U./ IUCN; *Protected Wild lives and Plants of Nepal- An Introduction to the Context of CITES*, (2001)
- Oli, K.P.; Collaborative Management of Protected Areas in Asian Region; IUCN Nepal (1999)
- Pro-Public: Collection of Environmental Protection Related Cases (Batabaran Samrakchan Sambandhi Muddharuko Sangalo) (2057 B.S.)
- R. Mackenzie, et al; An Explanatory Guide to the Cartagena Protocol on Bio-Safety; IUCN Environmental Policy and Law Paper No. 46 (2003)
- R.S. Aryal, *CITES Implementation in Nepal and India-Law, Policy and Practice*; Bhrikuti Academic Publications ,(2004)
- S. Bell, et al; Environmental Law; Oxford (5th ed., 2004)
- S.Lyster ;International Wildlife Law; Cambridge (2000)
- Society for Conservation Biology in Asia; *Action Conservation Biology in Asia*, Resource Himalaya Foundation, Kathmandu, Nepal, 2006
- T.B. Shrestha,; Nepal Country on Biological Diversity; IUCN,(1999)
- U.R. Sharma; *et al* (ed.); Peoples and Protected Areas in South Asia; IUCN/Resources Himalaya Foundation, (2005)
- UNDP/ICIMOD, Ecological Cooperation for Biodiversity Conservation in the Himalaya, UNDP, New York, (1998)
- UNEP; Agenda 21, (1992)

#### B. Research Reports

- A.P. *Pant* (Dr.); A Research Report on A Legal Framework of Bio-diversity Conservation in Nepal; Faculty of Law, TU (1998)
- T.P. Sapkota, (Dr.); Report on Reconciling of the Environmental Laws of Nepal with the Multilateral Environmental Agreements to which Nepal is a Party;, HMG/UNDP Strengthening the Rule of Law Programme (NEP/00/011), (2004)

#### C. Articles/Journals

- A.M. Bhattarai, (Dr.); "Environmental Management of the Himalayan Watershed: An Inquiry into the Land-related Policies and Laws of Nepal"; *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 16, No. 1 & (2003)
- A.P. Pant, (Dr.) et. al. (eds.); *Nepal Law Review*, Environmental Law Special Issue; Vol. 15, Number 1 & 2 (2002)
- B.B. Karki, (Prof. Dr.); Bio Prospecting: "Access to Genetic Resources and Bio Prospecting in the context of international Trade with Special reference to WTO: Problems and Prospects to Nepal"; *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 16, Number 1 and 2, (2003)
- G. Siwkoti, 'Chintan'; "The Shelving of Arun III in Eastern Nepal"; *Encyclopedia of* Sustainability: Successful Campaigning against Large Dams, Both ENDS, Amsterdam at www.bothends.org
- G. Siwkoti, 'Chintan'; "Linking the Rivers, Delinking the Relations"; *Praxis Journal*, Dhaka, Vol. I, No. 1, (Oct.-Dec.2003)
- M.I. Jeffrey, (QC); "Bio Prospecting: Access to Genetic Resources and Benefit-Sharing under the Convention on Biodiversity and the Bonn Guidelines"; *Singapore Journal of Int'l Comp. Law*, Vol. 6 (2002)
- M.M. Lamsal; "Legislative Obligation under the Biodiversity Convention to Nepal"; Nyayadoot, No. 117 (2001).
- S. Bhandari,; "Intellectual Rights over Biological Knowledge: Significance of

Documentation and Property Rights and Resources and Traditional Registration of Biological Resources and Knowledge in Nepal"; *Nyayadoot;* No. 134 (2003);

#### D. Prescribed Court Cases

- Bal Krishna Neupane vs. Prime Minister G.P. Koirala (Tanakpur case), SCB, year 1, No. 11 (1992)
- Mohan B Thapa vs. District Forest Office Morang *et al*, Writ No. 141, 2000 (2057 B.S) decision date Jestha 28, 2058 B.S
- Surya Dhungel et. al. vs. Godavari Marble Industries *et al*, SCB, Year 4, No. 20 (1996)

Objectives		Contents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech	inst. Mat.	Eva. Tech.
To provide basic	3.1	Concept of Cultural Heritage	6 hrs.	Do	Do	Do
knowledge about	3.2	General Introduction to Cultural				
cultural heritage		Heritage Laws of Nepal in				
laws of Nepal with		Comparison with India, UK and				
a brief reference to		USA				
a few other	3.3	Tangible Cultural Heritage				
countries.	3.4	Intangible Cultural Heritage				

#### Unit-3 Cultural Heritage Laws in Nepal

## Prescribed Reading Materials

- A. Books
- Government of Nepal (GON), Department of Archeology, *Inventories of World Heritage Sites of Nepal;*
- Laws relating to Cultural Heritage of India, UK and USA
- S. Amatya, , *Water and Culture*; Nepal Drinking Water Corporation, Kathmandu, (2003)
- Selected materials listed in the web site of UNESCO

#### B. Articles/Journals

• T.P. Sapkota, (Dr.); "Legal Aspects of the Cultural Heritage Preservation: Nepalese Perspective", *Nyayadoot* (Bi-Monthly) English Special Issue 2002, Vol.6, No.129, Year 32, Nepal Bar Association, Kathmandu, (2002)

#### C. Prescribed Court Cases

- Prakash Mani Sharma et. al. vs. HMG et.al. (Rani Pokhari Case), NKP, Vol 39, No.6 (1997)
- Pro-public et. al. vs. HMG et. al. (UN Park case), Writ No. 3017 7 3018/1995 (2052 B.S.) decided on June 14, 1999 (Jestha 31, 2056) (unpublished)
- Yogi Narahari Nath et. al. vs. Prime Minister G.P. Koirala *et al*, NKP, Vol. 38, No. 1 (1996)

	Pollution Control Laws in Nepal								
Objectives		Contents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech	inst. Mat.	Eva. Tech.			
To critically	4.1	Concept of Pollution	20 hrs.	Do	Do	Do			
analyze the	4.2	General Introduction to Pollution	20 110	20	20	20			
concept and	1.2	Control Laws of Nepal in Comparison							
kinds of		with India, UK and USA							
pollution and	4.3	Water Pollution Control Laws							
applicable	4.4	Air Pollution Control Laws							
laws of Nepal	4.5	Land (Soil) Pollution Control Laws							
for control of	4.6	Food Adulteration/Contamination							
pollution with	4.0	Control Laws							
a brief	4.7	Noise Pollution Control Laws							
reference to a	4.7	Other Pollution Control Laws							
few other	4.0								
		Nepalese laws on Climate Change and							
countries.		control of Depletion of Ozone Layer							
Prescribed Re	ading	g waterials							
A. Books									
		iation Policy; (2006)							
<ul> <li>Laws relati</li> </ul>	ng to	Pollution Control of India, UK and US	SA						
• S.N. Char	i; et	al (eds.) Environmental Manageme	ent : An	Indian	Perspe	ective;			
MicMillan,	Delh	i, (2000)							
<ul> <li>Delhi Law</li> <li>P. Adhikar Review, Er (2002)</li> <li>S.B. Karki</li> </ul>	(Dr.); <i>Revie</i> i,; "E iviron i; "W	"Policy and Legal Framework for Air "Policy and Legal Framework for Air "", Vol. 20 (1998) nvironmental Protection Issues Related mental Law Special Issue, Vol.15, No. "ater Pollution Control Laws and Ju mental Law Special Issue, Vol.15, No.	to Civil A 1&2, Nepa dicial App	viation' l Law C roach";	'; <i>Nepa</i> Campus <i>Nepa</i> l	<i>l Law</i> , T.U.			
<ul> <li>Bharat Mar Year 1, No</li> </ul>	ni Gau . 13, '	urt Cases itam vs. HMG Cabinet Secretariat (Star Vol. 223 (2001)		-					
air and nois	se), S	. Ministry of Population and Environm CB, Year 11, No. 1, Vol. 235 (2002)			U				
3305/1999	(2056	Ministry of Water Resources (Pollutio 5 B.S.), decided on Shrawan 12, 2058 B	.S (unpubli	shed)					
case), SCB	, Yea	nrestha vs. Department of Transport <i>et</i> r 10, No. 12 Vol. 222 (2058 B.S)							
		narma <i>et al</i> vs. Board of Directors, Nep o. 9 & 10 (2002)	ali Drinking	g Water	Corpor	ation,			
<ul> <li>Prakash M study shou 2062-08-24</li> </ul>	ani Sl ld be 4 (09-	narma <i>et al</i> vs. HMG Council of Minis made of brick kiln of Kathmandu Valle 12-2005). Some Import Precedents of Vol.08, Supreme Court 2006.	y), Writ No	o.3027,	decisio	n date			

Unit-4 Pollution Control Laws in Nepal

- Prakash Mani Sharma et. al. vs. HMG Council of Ministers Secretariat et. al., (Appointment of Environmental Inspectors),Writ No.2898, decision date 2061-09-06 (21-12-2004). Some Import Precedents of the Supreme Court relating to Public Welfare, Vol.08, Supreme Court 2006.
- Prakash Mani Sharma et. al. vs. HMG, Ministry of Population and Environment et. al. (Setting Pollution Standard), Writ No.3429, decision date 2065-09-04 (17-12-2008). Some Import Precedents of the Supreme Court relating to Public Welfare, Vol.08, Supreme Court 2006.
- Prakash Mani Sharma et. al., vs. Prime Minister G.P. Koirala *et al* (Import of Indian vehicle case), SCB, Year 10, No. 15, Vol. 225 (2058 B.S)
- Prakash Mani Sharma vs. Ministry of Commerce and Supply (Lalitpur stone-crushing case), SCB, Year 11, No. 21, Vol. 39, no. 6 (1997)
- Prakash Mani Sharma vs. Ministry of Local Development et. al., (Dumping of waste on the riverbanks), Writ No. 3440/2000 (2057 B.S.), decided on Poush 2, 2058 B.S. (unpublished)
- Raja Ram Shrestha vs. HMG Cabinet Secretariat et. al. (Replacement of diesel-engine three-wheeler by petrol-engine tempo case), SCB, Year 11, No/ 2, Vol. 236 (2002)
- Shatrudhan Prasad Gupta et. al. vs. Everest paper Mills Pvt. Ltd. et. al. (The responsibility of pollution should be bored by the concerned Industry)Writ No. 3180, decision date 2062-02-23 (05-06-2005), Some Import Precedents of the Supreme Court relating to Public Welfare, Vol.08, Supreme court 2006.
- Thaneshwar Acharya et. al. vs. Brikuti Pulp and Paper Ltd. Writ No. 3058/2000 (2057 B.S.), decided on Marga 19, 2058 B.S.

Objectives		Contents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech	inst. Mat.	Eva. Tech.
To appraise	5.1	Concept of Energy	10 hrs.	Do	Do	Do
about energy-	5.2	General Introduction of Energy Laws				
related laws of		of Nepal in Comparison with India,				
Nepal with		UK and USA				
reference to a	5.3	Sustainable Use and Protection of				
few other		Natural and Human-Generated				
countries.		Energy				
	5.4	Sustainable Use and Protection of				
		Renewable and Non-Renewable e				
		energy				

### Unit-5 Energy Laws in Nepal

#### Prescribed Reading Materials

- A. Shresthacharya, , *Energy Economics in Nepal: Issues and Options;* Udaya Books, Kathmandu, (2002)
- A.J. Bradbrook,; *Energy Law and Sustainable Development*; IUCN Paper No. 47 (2003)
- Government of Nepal; *Rural Energy Policy 2006*; Ministry of Environment, Science and Technology, (2006)
- HMG/Nepal; *State of the Environment –Nepal (Rural Energy);* Ministry of Population and Environment, (2003)
- K. Rijal, (ed.); *Energy Use in Mountain Areas;* ICIMOD, (1999)

- Laws relating to Energy of India, UK and USA
- UNDP,/UNESCOSOC, World Energy Council World Energy Assessment-Energy and the challenge of Sustainability-overview; (2000)
- Y. Kaya; & K. Yokobori; Environment, Energy and Economy; United Nations University Press, Tokyo (1997)

#### B. Articles/Journals

- B. Giri; Renewable Energy-A Sustainable Guarantee for future"; in *Sustainability the Lasting Fuel*; Forum For Sustainable Development-Nepal, (2003)
- N.P. Kafle; "Renewable Energy A Tool of Poverty Alleviation; in *Sustainability the Lasting Fuel;* Forum For Sustainable Development-Nepal, (2003)
- S.C. Rajan, "Environment and Energy"; in *Environmental Management : An Indian Perspective;* Micmillan, Delhi, (2000)
- T.R. Bajracharya; "Micro Hydro Power in Nepal-Contribution in Rural Development and Avoidance of Carbon Emission"; in *Sustainability the Lasting Fuel*; Forum For Sustainable Development-Nepal, (2003)

TI		1
U	nıt-	•6

#### **Techniques and Approaches to Environmental Protection in Nepal**

Objectives		Contents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech	inst. Mat.	Eva. Tech.
Objectives To provide knowledge about techniques and approaches to environmental protection with reference to a few other countries.	6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8	Contents General Introduction to Techniques and Approaches for Environmental Protection under Nepalese Laws in Comparison with India, UK and USA Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Incentives, Disincentives, Environmental Audit and Taxes Environmental Education, Awareness and Capacity Building Environmental Information Public Participation Enforcement, Compliance, Liability and Compensation Integrated and Collaborative	-			
Prescribed Re	6.9 ading	Approach Public Interest Litigation and Judicial Activism				
A Books	uuiiie					

- B.N. Lohani, , *et al*; *Environmental Impact Assessment for developing Countries in Asia*; Vol. I & II, Selected Case Studies, Asian Development Bank, Manila (1997)
- B. Cahill,; Environmental Audits; Lawrence (5th ed.)
- B.D. Pande; et al (eds.); Environmental Education Source Book; IUCN Nepal, (2000)
- B.K. Upreti;; *Environmental Impact Assessment: Process and Practice*; Mrs. Uttara Upreti, Kathmandu, (2003)
- Government of Nepal; Right to Information Act, 2006, Ministry of Law, Justice and

Parliamentary Affairs; Law Books Management Board, (2006)

- Hedemann; Enforcement of European Union Environmental Law: Legal Issue and Challengers; (2006)
- IUCN; Strategic Environment Assessment-Proceeding of the Regional Strategic Environment Workshop for Senior Planners, (October 30-Nov.1, 2000)
- J. Glasson, et. al.; *Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment*; Spon Press, London (2nd ed., 1999)
- K. Deketelaere, et. al. (eds.); *Critical Issues in Environmental Taxation: International and Comparative Perspectives;* Richmond Law and Tax Ltd. UK, (2003)
- Laws relating to Techniques of and Approaches to Environmental Protection of Nepal, India, UK and USA.
- P. Modak, & A.K. Biswas,; Conducting Environmental Impact Assessment for Developing countries; United Nations University to Press, Tokyo (1999)
- P.H.J. Essers; et.al; *Environmental Policy and Direct Taxation in Europe*; Kluwer Law International (2001)
- T. Mottershead; (ed.); Environmental Law and Enforcement in the Asian Pacific Rim, Sweet and Maxwell Asia (2002)

#### B. Articles/Journals

- A.P. *Pant*; (Dr.); "Environmental Impact Assessment: A study of International and Nepalese Environmental law"; *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 13, Number 1 & 2 (1999)
- P.M. Shakya;; "Development and Enforcement of Environmental Law: Constitutional Aspects"; *Nepal Law Review*, Environmental Law Special Issue, Vol.15, No.1&2, Nepal Law Campus, T.U. (2002)
- R. Ghimire;; "Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) in Nepal; An Overview"; Nayayadoot (English Special Issue 2003), Vol. 4, No. 134, Nepal Bar Association, Kathmandu, (2003)
- T.P. Sapkota; (Dr.); "The role of economic approaches for environmental management: Nepalese perspective", *Nayayadoot* (English Special Issue 2003), Vol. 4, No. 134, Nepal Bar Association, Kathmandu, (2003)

#### C. Prescribed Court Cases

• Gopal Shiwakoti 'Chintan' *et al* vs. Ministry of Finance (Arun III case), NKP, No. 4 (2051 B.S.)

Objectives	С	ontents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech	inst. Mat.	Eva. Tech.
To identify, define and analyze the role of local authorities, groups and institutions with reference to a few other countries.	Groups and I Environment 7.2 Role of Majo Institutions ir management with India, U - Women - Indigen Commu	al Management r Groups and n Environmental in Nepal in comparison K and USA ous People and Local	17 hrs.	Do	Do	Do

#### Unit-7 Role of Major Groups and Institutions in Nepal

	<ul> <li>Village Development</li> </ul>				
	Committees (VDCs)				
	<ul> <li>Municipalities</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Solid Waste Management and</li> </ul>				
	Resources Mobilization Center				
	- Non-Governmental				
	Organizations (NGOs)				
	<ul> <li>Farmers, Business and</li> </ul>				
	Industry; Workers and Trade				
	Unions; and Scientific and				
	Technological Communities				
Prescribed Reading Materials					

#### A. Books

- IUCN; World Charter for Nature Conservation, (1984)
- Laws relating to Role of Major Groups and Institutions of India, UK and USA
- Stockholm Declaration, (1972)
- UNEP; Agenda 21 (1992)
- UNEP; Rio Declaration (1992)

#### B. Articles/Journals

- T.P. Sapkota; (Dr.); "Role of Local Bodies in Nepal for Environmental Conservation: Problems and Prospects"; *Japanese University Students Association Nepal (JUSAN)*, Vol. VIII, Number 14 (March 2003)
- V. Poornima;; "Managing the Environment A Gender Perspective"; in S.N. Chari; et al (eds.); Environmental Management : An Indian Perspective; MicMillan, Delhi, (2000)

## Unit-8 Settlement of Environmental Disputes in Nepal

Objectives		Contents	Time Allotted	Inst. Tech	inst. Mat.	Eva. Tech.
To transmit	8.1	Concept of Environmental Dispute	10 hrs.	Do	Do	Do
knowledge		Settlement Mechanism				
about various	8.2	General Introduction to				
dispute		Environmental Dispute Settlement				
settlement		Mechanisms in Nepal in Comparison				
mechanisms,		with India, UK and USA				
including	8.3	Administrative Mechanisms				
ADR in Nepal	8.4	Judicial Mechanisms				
and other	8.5	Alternative Dispute Resolution				
countries		Mechanisms				

#### Prescribed Reading Materials

- C. P.R. Romano,; The Peaceful Settlement of international environmental Disputes-A Pragmatic Approach; Kluwer, (2001)
- Laws relating to Settlement of Environmental Disputes of India, UK and USA
- P.C. Rao et. al. (eds.); Alternatives Dispute Resolution: What It Is and How It Works?; The International Centre for Alternative Dispute Resolution, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. (2002 reprint)
- R. Leary. et al; The Promise and Performance of Environmental Conflict Resolution;

Publications from RFF Press (2003)

- B. Articles/Journals
- B.S. Sijapati; (Dr.); "Judicial Response of Environmental Protection: A Study on Nepalese Perspective"; *Nayaydoot.*, No. 134 (2003)
- B.S. Sijapati, (Dr.); "A Nepalese Legislative and Judicial Response to International Environmental Law: An Overview"; *Nepal Law Review*, Vol. 16, No. 1 & 2 (2003)

**Note:** Inst. Tech. refers instruction technique, Inst. Mat. refers instruction materials, and Eva. Tech. refers evaluation technique.

# **Refugee Law-II**

Course Title: Refugee Law-II	Period Per Week: Four
Course No: Law 788	Full Marks: 100
Duration of the Course: One Year (125 hrs)	Duration of the Period: 1hrs
Year: III	Pass Mark: 50
Nature: Optional	Level : LL.M.

## **Course Description:**

Refugee Law II is specialization course for LL.M IIIyear. This course gives the students in-depth knowledge of refugee protection in International law, gender dimensions in refugee law, statelessness, reunion of refugee families, protection of IDPs, roles of International institutions in refugee assistance.

The broad objectives of the course are two fold:

- General objectives of the course are to impart knowledge and skill to the students about recognizing and determination of refugee status, protection of refugees under General International law and treaties, gender dimensions of refugee law, to enable the students to have clarity of provisions of reunion of refugee families and legal frameworks for the right to family unity and reunification, to acquaint them with statelessness and solutions of refugee problems.
- Specific objective of the course is prepare specialized human resource in the area of refugee law and who will be able to support refugees, IDPs, governmental, non-governmental organizations, related International institutions.

<u>Unit 1</u> Refugee Protection in International law						
Objectives	Contents		Time	Inst Tech.	Ins.	Eva. Tech
			allotted		Mat.	
to explain	1. Recognizing	and	15 hrs	Lecture,	Statutes,	Oral
about the	determination	of		Question-	cases,	question,
protection of	refugee status			Answer,	Books,	paper
refugee	2. Protection	of		Paper	Articles,	presentation,
under	refugees	under		Presentation,	Reports	written

		9		
general	General International	Group	and	examination
international	law and treaties	Discussion,	Notes.	
law and to	<ol><li>Content and principle</li></ol>	Case		
study the	of Non-refoulement	analysis		
principle of	4. Principle of			
non-	immunity from			
refoulment,	penalties for refugees			
principle of	5. Provision of			
immunity	exclusion and			
form	cessation of refugee			
penalties for	protection			
refugee, the	6. Internal protection			
concept of	and flight alternative			
internal	as an aspect of			
flight	refugee status			
alternative	determination			
and steps for	7. Concepts of internal			
internal	flight alternative and			
protection	steps for assessment			
alternative	of an internal			
anomative	protection alternative			
	8. Regionalization of			
	International refugee			
	-			
	laws and state			
Des Kas Mate	responsibility.		1	1

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al.* **Refugee Protection in International Law**, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the Law of Refugee Status, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), Refugee and the State, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

<u>Unit 2</u>								
Gender Dimensions in Refugee Law								
to impart knowledge on the status of refugee women and children plus gender dimensions of displacement and to analysis persecution and gender based discrimination	<ol> <li>Refugee women and children in refugee law</li> <li>Age and gender in the refugee definition</li> <li>Gender dimensions of displacement</li> <li>Age and gender in asylum seekers</li> <li>Persecution and gender based discrimination</li> <li>Relevant provisions in the International instruments for the protection of refugee women and children.</li> </ol>	15 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-			
Reading Material				1	1			
<ul> <li>Delhi, India. (2</li> <li>Convention Re of Refugees, (1</li> <li>Edward Newn International S Press, Tokyo, N</li> <li>Erika Feller &amp; Global Consult (2003)</li> <li>Gill. S. Goody University, US</li> <li>James C Hatha</li> <li>Proceedings of organized by (April 26-27, 1</li> <li>Protocols Addi Cross, (12 Aug</li> <li>Ranabir Samad</li> <li>Tapan K Bose Peoples of So (1997)</li> </ul>	lation to the Status of Refugee 1951 at 967) nan & Joanne van Selm (ed), <b>Refug</b> ecurity, Human Vulnerability and the Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (20 Turk Volker <i>et.al.</i> <b>Refugee Protection</b> ations on International Protection, Car vin- Guy, <b>The Refugee in internation</b> A, (1990) way, the <b>Law of Refugee Status</b> , Butte 'the Workshop on "Refugee Law in N the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan Uni 994) tional to the Geneva Conventions, Int ust, 1949) dar, (ed), <b>Refugee and the State</b> , Sage & Rita Machanda (eds), <b>Status, Citiz</b> uth Asia), South Asia Forum for Hu epal (2000)	nd proto gees an state, 1 004) <i>in Inte</i> nbridge <i>al Law</i> rworths lepal: P versity ernation Publica gens and iman R	bool Related <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>International</b> <b>Internat</b>	tion to the d Displac ations Un l Law, Ul ty Press, lon Press , Canada. and Possi HCRKath nittee of the w Delhi, i ers (the u uthmandu	e Status cement: iversity NHCR's London Oxford bilities" imandu. the Red (2003) prooted , Nepal			
	<u>Unit 3</u> Reunion of Refugee families and protection							
to familiarize the	1. Refugee family protection	<b>and p</b>	-do-	-do-	-do-			
status of refugee family and their protection	<ol> <li>Refugee family protection</li> <li>The Refugee family in International Law</li> <li>Right to reunification of refugee family</li> </ol>	hrs	-u0-	-u0-	-u0-			

mechanism, as

family

well as internal	4. Scope of right relating to the			
displacement	close family members and			
and reunion of	extended family			
family members	5. Internal displacement and reunion of family members			
	6. Legal frameworks for the right to family unity and reunification			
	with special reference to South			
	Asia.			
Reading Materials				
• BS Chimpi (ed) International Refugee Law Sage Publishers India Put Ltd New				

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al.* **Refugee Protection in International Law**, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

### <u>Unit 4</u>

Law and Practice of safety zones and changing nature of refugee problems:

	prostenist					
to differentiate	1. Refugees and IDPs, Guiding	15	-do-	-do-	-do-	
refugee from	principles on internal	hrs				
internally	displacement					
displaced	2. Law and practice of safety zones					
persons and to	or safe haven					
analysis the	3. Protection of IDPs and their					
rights of IDPs	rights under International law and					
under	domestic laws.					
international	4. Criteria for UNHCR Involvement					
and domestic	with IDPs problems					
laws	5. Changing nature of refugee					
	crisis.					

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al.* **Refugee Protection in International Law**, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), Refugee and the State, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)

Kathmanau,	Nepal (2000)						
	Unit 5						
Statelessness Citizenship and nationality							
to acquaint students with the statelessness, citizenship and nationality	Statelessness Citizensinp and         1. Basis for Citizenship (jus soli, jus sanguinis, naturalization)         2. Concept of statelessness         3. Forms of statelessness         a. De Jure statelessness         b. De Facto statelessness         i. Lack of documentation         ii. Inability to enjoy rights on the same footing as persons with documentation on their citizenship.         4. Causes of statelessness         a. Inefficient or irregular procedures for issuing identity documentation         b. Inconsistent registry of vital events including birth         c. Remoteness of certain population         d. Onerous administration requirements         e. Discrimination	30 hrs	-do-	-do-	-do-		

• Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

5. Statel	essness in Nepal				
6. Relev	6. Relevant laws				
I. In	I. International :				
a.	1961 Convention on				
	Reduction of Statelessness				
b.	Instruments ratified by				
	Nepal				
с.	1965 International				
	Convention on the				
	Elimination of All Forms of				
	Racial Discrimination				
d.	CEDAW 1979				
e.	ICCPR 1966				
f.	Convention on the Rights				
	of the child, 1989				
g.	Convention (No 169)				
	Concerning Indigenous and				
	Tribal Peoples 1989				
II. N	ational:				
a.	Interim Constitution of				
	Nepal 2007				
b.	Immigration Act				
Reading Materials					

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al.* **Refugee Protection in International Law**, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)

Unit 6									
Roles of Int	<u>Unit 6</u> Roles of International Institutions and NGOs in Refugee Assistance								
To explain the	1. Role of UNHCR	20	-do-	-do-	-do-				
role of	2. Role of ICRC	hrs	uo	uo	uo				
UNHCR.	3. Role of UN Relief and Works								
ICRC, UNDP	Agency for Palestine Refugees								
and UNICEF	4. Role of Rome based World Food								
in assisting	Programme and UNDP								
and helping to	5. Role of UNICEF								
serve refugee	6. Role of UN General Assembly								
problems	7. Role of UN Office for the								
	Coordination of Humanitarian								
	Affairs								
	8. Role of UNDRO, UN								
	Development Assistance								
	Framework (UNDAF), Office of								
	the High Representative (OHR)								
	9. Roles of other Relevant NGO,								
	ECRE, ACFOA.								
Reading Materi									
	, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sag	e Publi.	shers Ind	ia Pvt. Li	d, New				
Delhi, India.					~				
	Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 a	nd prot	ocol Rela	tion to the	e Status				
of Refugees,									
	wman & Joanne van Selm (ed), <b>Refu</b>								
International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University									
Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)									
Erika Feller & Turk Volker <i>et.al.</i> <b>Refugee Protection in International Law</b> , UNHCR's     Clobal Consultations on International Protection Combridge University Press, London									
Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London									
(2003) Cill S. Cardwin, Care The Defense in internetional Law Chandles Prov Orferd									
• Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, <i>The Refugee in international Law</i> , Clarendon Press Oxford									
University, USA, (1990)									
• James C Hathaway, the <i>Law of Refugee Status</i> , Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.									
• Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities"									
organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu.									
(April 26-27, 1994) Protocols Additional to the Concess Conventions, International Committee of the Red									
<ul> <li>Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), <i>Refugee and the State</i>, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>Ranadi Samadiar, (ed.), <i>Refugee and the State</i>, Sage Publications, New Denn, (2005)</li> <li>Tapan K Bose &amp; Rita Machanda (eds), <i>Status, Citizens and Outsiders</i> (the uprooted</li> </ul>									
Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal									
(1997)									
• Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework,									
Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)									
	Unit-7								
Issues of Refugees, IDPs in Nepal									
to impart	1. Tibetan refugees in Nepal and their	15	-do-	-do-	-do-				
knowledge on	settlement	hrs	20	20					
			1						

issues of	2. Victims Ethnic cleansing in Bhutan	
refugees, IDPs	and Mass exodus from Bhutan in	
and settlement	Nepal	
of refugee	3. Problems of durable solutions	
problems in	4. Refugees and migrants in Nepal	
various part of	from other countries	
the world as	5. IDPs in Nepal and causes of IDPs	
well as in	in Nepal	
Nepal	6. Existing laws to deal with IDPs	
-	and refugees.	

- B.S. Chimni, (ed.) International Refugee Law, Sage Publishers India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India. (2002)
- Convention Relation to the Status of Refugee 1951 and protocol Relation to the Status of Refugees, (1967)
- Edward Newman & Joanne van Selm (ed), *Refugees and Forced Displacement*: International Security, Human Vulnerability and the state, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Mana Publication, New Delhi, India, (2004)
- Erika Feller & Turk Volker *et.al.* **Refugee Protection in International Law**, UNHCR's Global Consultations on International Protection, Cambridge University Press, London (2003)
- Gill. S. Goodwin- Guy, *The Refugee in international Law*, Clarendon Press Oxford University, USA, (1990)
- James C Hathaway, the *Law of Refugee Status*, Butterworths, Toronto, Canada.
- Proceedings of the Workshop on "Refugee Law in Nepal: Prospects and Possibilities" organized by the Faculty of Law, Tribhuvan University and HUHCRKathmandu. (April 26-27, 1994)
- Protocols Additional to the Geneva Conventions, International Committee of the Red Cross, (12 August, 1949)
- Ranabir Samaddar, (ed), *Refugee and the State*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, (2003)
- Tapan K Bose & Rita Machanda (eds), *Status, Citizens and Outsiders* (the uprooted Peoples of South Asia), South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Kathmandu, Nepal (1997)
- Tapan K Bose, Potection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for legal Framework, Kathmandu, Nepal (2000)
- Upadhyaya, L.K. Prof. Dr., "A Glance at Refugee Law: Policy and Practice in Nepal" Nepal Law Review, Vol 19, (2006)